Mail.XML 16.0 Technical Specification

Data Distribution

September 26, 2014

Prepared by

United States Postal Service

Release Version Support

This document contains information pertaining to Mail.XML release version 16.0 and the following USPS *PostalOne!* Releases:

- Release 38 August 2014

Technical Support from the USPS Help Desk and Tier 2 Support

The USPS provides Mail.XML technical support for mailers/vendors and support is only specific to the business rules it pertains to implementation of business transactions, error codes/descriptions and exception handling with the Mail.XML implementations.

The USPS does not provide nor is it equipped to provide technical support for software development tools or IDEs (Integrated Development Environments) like Visual Studio, and software development related activities as they pertain to different technology specific programming environments for different companies, such as .Net, Java, Visual Basic, Power Builder, C, C++ etc.

The Mailer/vendor is responsible for obtaining technical support and assistance directly from the IDE vendor such as Microsoft or IBM or Sun/Oracle for software development related help needs.

Trademarks

The following trademarks are owned by the United States Postal Service:

ACS™, CASS™, CASS Certified™, Certified Mail™, DMM®, FAST®, First-Class™, First-Class Mail®, Full-Service ACS™, IM®, IMb™, IMb Tracing™, Intelligent Mail®, OneCode ACS®, OneCode Solution®, PLANET Code®, *PostalOne!*®, POSTNET™, Postal Service™, Priority Mail®, Registered Mail™, RIBBS™, Standard Mail®, The Postal Service®, United States Postal Service®, USPS®, USPS.COM®, ZIP®, ZIP Code™, ZIP + 4® and ZIP+4™.

IDEAlliance and Mail.dat are registered trademarks of the International Digital Enterprise Alliance, Inc. (IDEAlliance).

Sun, Sun Microsystems, and Java are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Microsoft, Microsoft Windows, and Microsoft Internet Explorer are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

All other trademarks used are the property of their respective owners.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification 11
1.1 Program Overview 11
1.2 General XML and Web Services Information 15
1.3 About Schema Modularization 15
1.4 What Schemas Cover Data Distribution Functionality? 16
1.5 USPS® Limitation Rule on Transaction Requests 16
1.6 Roadmap of Mail.XML 16
1.7 Purpose 17
1.8 Intended Audience 17
1.9 About This Document 18
1.10 Issue Resolution 18
1.11 How to Read Data Structure 18
1.12 Environments supported by USPS 18
1.13 *PostalOne!* WSDL Information 18
1.14 Mail.XML Workflow 19
1.15 Exceptions 19

2. Full-Service Data Feedback 20
2.1 Full-service Data Feedback Overview 20
2.2 Fulfillment of Unassociated ACS records 31
2.3 ACS Billing 31
2.4 Deactivating Full Service Data Feedback for Delinquent Accounts 31
2.5 General Considerations when using Full-service Query Request messages 31

3. Message Choreography for Data Distribution 32
3.1 Mail.XML 16.0 Data Feedback Messages 34

4. Mail.XML 16.0 Complex and Attribute Groups Definitions 77
4.1 Complex Type: addressCorrectionAddressType 77
4.2 Complex Type: addressCorrectionType 77
4.3 Complex Type: addressType 79
4.4 Complex Type: allDeliveryApptCloseoutAcceptType 79
4.5 Complex Type: basicReturnInfoType 80
4.6 Complex: byForConflictType 80
4.7 Complex Type: clockStartedType 82
4.8 Complex Type: cofCCreateRejectType 86
4.9 Complex Type: consigneeFacilityType 87
4.10 Complex Type: containerErrorWarningBlockType 87
4.11 Complex Type: containerGroupType 87
4.12 Complex Type: containerVisibilityEntry 88

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

4.13 Complex Type: contentDetailInfoType 89
4.14 Complex Type: dataRecipient 89
4.15 Complex Type: deliverySummaryType 89
4.16 Complex Type: dqrContainerInfoType 90
4.17 Complex Type: foreignAddressType 92
4.18 Complex Type: gPSCoordinates 92
4.19 Complex Type: groupContainerIDType 93
4.20 Complex Type: iMbMailpieceScanData 93
4.21 Complex Type: intelligentMailBarcodeType 94
4.22 Attribute Group: largeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType 94
4.23 Attribute Group: largeTransactionDividerGroupType 95
4.24 Attribute Group: largeTransactionDividerResult 95
4.25 Complex Type: mailDatContainerIDType 95
4.26 Complex Type: mailPieceGroupCreateType 95
4.27 Complex Type: mailPieceGroupType 96
4.28 Complex Type: mailPieceIDType 96
4.29 Complex Type: mailXMLContainerIDType 96
4.30 Attribute: mailXMLHeaderInfo 97
4.31 Complex: mIDType 97
4.32 Complex: mPSRequestTypeType 97
4.33 Complex Type: nixieDetailType 97
4.34 Complex Type: nonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType 99
4.35 Complex Type: permitPublicationDataType 100
4.36 Complex Type: scanEventType 100
4.37 Complex Type: scanSTCCount 101
4.38 Attribute: statusRequestMsgHeaderInfoType 102
4.39 Complex Type: submittingParty, participantIDType 102
4.40 Complex Type: submittingSoftware 103
4.41 Complex Type: verificationErrorType 103

5. Mail.XML 16.0 Simple Types 104

5.1 simpleType: actionCodeType 104
5.2 simpleType: additionalInHomeRangeType 104
5.3 simpleType: addressCorrectionMoveType 104
5.4 simpleType: addressTypeType 104
5.5 simpleType: adjustmentStatusType 104
5.6 simpleType: adjustmentType 104
5.7 simpleType: agencyCostCodeType 104
5.8 simpleType: apptMethodType 105
5.9 simpleType: apptStateType 105
5.10 simpleType: apptStatusType 105

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.11 simpleType: apptTypeType 105
5.12 simpleType: barcodeRateType 105
5.13 simpleType: billReasonCodeType 105
5.14 simpleType: bundleDetailLevelType 106
5.15 simpleType: bundleRecordStatusType 106
5.16 simpleType: bundleStatusType 106
5.17 simpleType: canadaAdMailOnlyType 106
5.18 simpleType: cccLevelType 107
5.19 simpleType: characteristicContentType 107
5.20 simpleType: characteristicFeeType 107
5.21 simpleType: characteristicIncentiveType 107
5.22 simpleType: chargeableBundleLevelType 108
5.23 simpleType: chargeableContainerLevelType 108
5.24 simpleType: chargeableContainerType 108
5.25 simpleType: chargeableEntryLevelType 108
5.26 simpleType: classNotificationType 108
5.27 simpleType: closeoutIrregularitiesType 108
5.28 simpleType: closeoutResolutionType 109
5.29 simpleType: communicationRoleType 109
5.30 simpleType: componentWeightSourceType 109
5.31 simpleType: componentWeightStatusType 109
5.32 simpleType: consigneeContentIDType 110
5.33 simpleType: contactType 110
5.34 simpleType: containerAcceptanceDateType 110
5.35 simpleType: containerBundleStatusType 110
5.36 simpleType: containerGrossWeightType 110
5.37 simpleType: containerHeightSourceType 110
5.38 simpleType: containerHeightType 110
5.39 simpleType: containerLevelType 110
5.40 simpleType: containerPickupDateType 112
5.41 simpleType: containerPickupTimeType 112
5.42 simpleType: containerScanStateType 112
5.43 simpleType: containerShipDateType 112
5.44 simpleType: containerShipTimeType 112
5.45 simpleType: containerStatusType 112
5.46 simpleType: cQTdatabaseIDType 112
5.47 simpleType: creditDebitIndicator 112
5.48 simpleType: cRIDStatusType 113
5.49 simpleType: cRIDType 113
5.50 simpleType: csaStatusType 113

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.51 simpleType: csaTemplateType 113
5.52 simpleType: databaseContainerIDType 113
5.53 simpleType: dayFrequencyType 113
5.54 simpleType: daysOfWeekType 114
5.55 simpleType: dec18-8 114
5.56 simpleType: deliverabilityCodeType 114
5.57 simpleType: directOrMixedCategoryType 114
5.58 simpleType: dMLTypeType 114
5.59 simpleType: electronicFileType 114
5.60 simpleType: emailType 114
5.61 simpleType: enclosedByType 115
5.62 simpleType: entryDiscountType 115
5.63 simpleType: entryFacilityType 115
5.64 simpleType: entryPointADLocaleKeyType 115
5.65 simpleType: entryPointADPostalCodeType 115
5.66 simpleType: entryPointEDFacilityTypeType 115
5.67 simpleType: entryPointEDPostalCodeType 115
5.68 simpleType: es3 115
5.69 simpleType: es4 116
5.70 simpleType: es5 116
5.71 simpleType: exemptionCodeType 116
5.72 simpleType: fASTSchedulerIDType 116
5.73 simpleType: feeNotificationType 116
5.74 simpleType: flatRateIndicatorType 116
5.75 simpleType: formType 116
5.76 simpleType: fspiType 117
5.77 simpleType: fullServiceComplianceIndicatorType 117
5.78 simpleType: gPSSystemType 117
5.79 simpleType: iDType 117
5.80 simpleType: iMBarcodeIDType 117
5.81 simpleType: iMBLowerSerializationType 117
5.82 simpleType: iMBSerialNumber6Type 117
5.83 simpleType: iMBSerialNumber9Type 117
5.84 simpleType: iMBType 117
5.85 simpleType: iMBUpperSerializationType 118
5.86 simpleType: iMcbType 118
5.87 simpleType: iMpbType 118
5.88 simpleType: IMtbType 118
5.89 simpleType: includedInOtherDocType 118
5.90 simpleType: inCountyOutCountyIndicatorType 118

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.91 simpleType: inductionStatusType 118
5.92 simpleType: internalDateType 118
5.93 simpleType: internationalPriceGroupType 119
5.94 simpleType: internationalPSPartSectionType 119
5.95 simpleType: internationalPSPartType 119
5.96 simpleType: internationalZoneType 120
5.97 simpleType: jobIDType 120
5.98 simpleType: localeKeyType 120
5.99 simpleType: logicalPhysicalBundleIndicatorType 120
5.100 simpleType: logicalPhysicalContainerIndicatorType 120
5.101 simpleType: lowerDateRange 120
5.102 simpleType: mailAgreementTypeType 120
5.103 simpleType: mailClassType 120
5.104 simpleType: maildatContainerStatusType 121
5.105 simpleType: mailerID6Type 121
5.106 simpleType: mailerID9Type 121
5.107 simpleType: mailPieceScanAvailabilityDate 121
5.108 simpleType: mailPieceScanRecordCount 121
5.109 simpleType: mailXMLContainerType 121
5.110 simpleType: mailXMLPresentationCategoryType 122
5.111 simpleType: manifestExtraServiceCode 122
5.112 simpleType: manifestMailClassType 122
5.113 simpleType: manifestRateLevelType 123
5.114 simpleType: manifestType 124
5.115 simpleType: marketingOrFulfillmentType 124
5.116 simpleType: meteredAffixedMethodType 124
5.117 simpleType: mID6 124
5.118 simpleType: mID9 124
5.119 simpleType: mIDStatusType 124
5.120 simpleType: mLOCRRateType 124
5.121 simpleType: monthType 125
5.122 simpleType: moveUpdateMethodType 125
5.123 simpleType: mPSQueryType 125
5.124 simpleType: mPSStateType 125
5.125 simpleType: mPUIDType 126
5.126 simpleType: n01 126
5.127 simpleType: n02 126
5.128 simpleType: n03 126
5.129 simpleType: n05 126
5.130 simpleType: n06 126

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.131 simpleType: ns02 126
5.132 simpleType: ns03 126
5.133 simpleType: ns04 126
5.134 simpleType: ns05 127
5.135 simpleType: ns06 127
5.136 simpleType: ns09 127
5.137 simpleType: ns10 127
5.138 simpleType: ns11 127
5.139 simpleType: ns22 127
5.140 simpleType: onePassOrTwoPassType 127
5.141 simpleType: onePassPlannedOrActualFlagType 127
5.142 simpleType: operatingModeType 127
5.143 simpleType: packageCountRangeType 127
5.144 simpleType: packageIDType 128
5.145 simpleType: packageServicesType 128
5.146 simpleType: packagingMethodType 128
5.147 simpleType: palletHandlingUnitType 128
5.148 simpleType: palletType 128
5.149 simpleType: parentContainerRefIDType 128
5.150 simpleType: percentageType 128
5.151 simpleType: periodicalPriceType 129
5.152 simpleType: permitTypeType 129
5.153 simpleType: pieceScanEventTypeType 129
5.154 simpleType: pickupOrDeliveryType 130
5.155 simpleType: planetCodeType 130
5.156 simpleType: postageGroupingIDType 130
5.157 simpleType: postagePaymentMethodType 130
5.158 simpleType: postageStatementLineNumber1Type 130
5.159 simpleType: postageStatementLineNumber2Type 131
5.160 simpleType: postageStatementLineNumber3Type 131
5.161 simpleType: postageStatementStatusType 131
5.162 simpleType: priceType 132
5.163 simpleType: primarySecondaryIndicatorType 132
5.164 simpleType: processingCategoryType 132
5.165 simpleType: processingCodeType 132
5.166 simpleType: qualificationReportClassType 133
5.167 simpleType: rateCategoryType 133
5.168 simpleType: rateLevelIndicatorType 135
5.169 simpleType: rateLevelType 135
5.170 simpleType: rateType 136

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.171 simpleType: reasonCodeType 136
5.172 simpleType: recurringStatusType 137
5.173 simpleType: reservationNumberType 137
5.174 simpleType: responsibleTransportationPartyType 137
5.175 simpleType: retrieveDataBy 137
5.176 simpleType: roleType 137
5.177 simpleType: routingZipCodeType 138
5.178 simpleType: s01 138
5.179 simpleType: s02 138
5.180 simpleType: s03 138
5.181 simpleType: s04 139
5.182 simpleType: s05 139
5.183 simpleType: s06 139
5.184 simpleType: s07 139
5.185 simpleType: s08 139
5.186 simpleType: s09 139
5.187 simpleType: s10 139
5.188 simpleType: s11 139
5.189 simpleType: s12 140
5.190 simpleType: s15 140
5.191 simpleType: s16 140
5.192 simpleType: s18 140
5.193 simpleType: s20 140
5.194 simpleType: s22 140
5.195 simpleType: s25 140
5.196 simpleType: s28 141
5.197 simpleType: s30 141
5.198 simpleType: s31 141
5.199 simpleType: s37 141
5.200 simpleType: s40 141
5.201 simpleType: s45 141
5.202 simpleType: s50 141
5.203 simpleType: s60 142
5.204 simpleType: s64 142
5.205 simpleType: s66 142
5.206 simpleType: s80 142
5.207 simpleType: s255 142
5.208 simpleType: s256 142
5.209 simpleType: s260 142
5.210 simpleType: sackingBasisType 142

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.211 simpleType: scanState 143
5.212 simpleType: scheduledInductionDateType 143
5.213 simpleType: scheduledInductionTimeType 143
5.214 simpleType: scheduledInHomeDateType 143
5.215 simpleType: serialNumberSevenOrEleven 143
5.216 simpleType: serialNumberTenOrFourteen 143
5.217 simpleType: serviceCodeType 143
5.218 simpleType: serviceLevelIndicatorType 144
5.219 simpleType: serviceSubCodeType 144
5.220 simpleType: serviceTypeCodeType 144
5.221 simpleType: sortationLevelType 144
5.222 simpleType: standardFlatTypeType 145
5.223 simpleType: stateCode 145
5.224 simpleType: statusType 146
5.225 simpleType: stopDesignatorType 146
5.226 simpleType: surchargeType 146
5.227 simpleType: totalWeightType 147
5.228 simpleType: trailerLengthType 147
5.229 simpleType: transportationMethodType 147
5.230 simpleType: transportationModeType 147
5.231 simpleType: transShipBoLNumberType 147
5.232 simpleType: trayType 147
5.233 simpleType: trayTypeIndicatorType 148
5.234 simpleType: truckDispatchNumberType 148
5.235 simpleType: uniqueContainerIDType 148
5.236 simpleType: unitLoadType 148
5.237 simpleType: uOMType 148
5.238 simpleType: upperDateRange 150
5.239 simpleType: userInformationLine1Type 150
5.240 simpleType: userInformationLine2Type 150
5.241 simpleType: userLicenseCodeType 150
5.242 simpleType: uspsPackageUniqueCharacteristicType 150
5.243 simpleType: uspsPickupType 150
5.244 simpleType: verificationLocationType 150
5.245 simpleType: verificationReportType 150
5.246 simpleType: wastedPieceIndicatorType 151
5.247 simpleType: weekFrequencyType 151
5.248 simpleType: weightBreakType 151
5.249 simpleType: xphoneNumberType 151
5.250 simpleType: yesNo 151

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.251 simpleType: zipCodeThreeOrFiveDigit 152
5.252 simpleType: zoneICType 152

6. WSDLs and XSDs 153
6.1 Pull WSDL Links For TEM Environment 153
6.2 Pull WSDL Links for Production Environment 153
6.3 Push WSDLs Information 153
6.4 Push Messages XSD Name Changes Information 153

7. Change History Archive 154

Index ..... A

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

DOCUMENT CHANGES

Change History of previous versions may be found in the Change History Archive, Section 7.

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 17 (August 2014) Edition 5 Change 0:

Date	Section	Title	Description
9/8/14	Various	N/A	Updated footer, cover page, TOC
9/8/14	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	• Corrected table 1-2 to remove AddressCorrectionAddressType and AddressCorrectionInfoBlockType • Corrected message name NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportQueryResponse
9/8/14	3.0	Message Choreography for Data Distribution	Corrected message name NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportQueryResponse
9/8/14	3.1.29, 3.1.29.1	Non Compliance Data With Postage Owed Report Query Response	Corrected message name NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportQueryResponse in section & table
9/11/14	1.10, 1.13, 1.14, 2.1.1, 2.1.2, 2.1.4	various	Updated hyperlinks throughout sections 1 and 2
9/14/14	3	Message Choreography for Data Distribution	Removed references to old version numbers within Business Rules throughout section

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

1. Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification

1.1 Program Overview

The *PostalOne!*® system is an electronic suite of services being developed for business mailers by the United States Postal Service® to improve the mailing process. The system takes advantage of the advances in technology and leverages them to continuously improve and simplify the mailing experience.

Customers can electronically send detailed information to the *PostalOne!* system using the mailing industry's standardized Mail.XML™ format. Mail.XML is an XML-based IDEAlliance® specification for web services. Web services use simple HTTP(s) protocols to communicate data over the Internet, bypassing technology-specific restrictions and avoiding network-related security rules. See the IDEAlliance Mail.XML specifications at http://www.idealliance.org

All business functions supported by the USPS as part of the Mail.XML implementation are based on SOA (Services Oriented Architecture). This architecture enables a mailer's software to manage the data transactions to query, create, update, and cancel various data sets representing business functions and subscription model. Additionally, mailers' software is able to receive synchronous and asynchronous transactions through Web Services protocol from the USPS in support of the just-in-time communication architecture.

The Postal Service's implementation of Mail.XML is a complements Mail.dat. Mailers using Mail.dat can continue to use it as a database, but can use Mail.XML for communication and automation of business to business processing. Mail.XML allows business function-specific communication and faster change management processes with little to no impact to other service providers. For example, you can add optional fields or new messages without requiring software in the mailing supply chain to change.

Mail.XML allows the support of electronic documentation and end-to-end mailing supply chain business process management for a multitude of business processes, including qualification reports, container and bundle reports, spoilage, eInduction, containerization nesting, postage statements, postage adjustments, postage status query information, piece detail, piece ranging, and many other business process related communications. Mail.XML also provides the ability to electronically access USPS full-service data and to perform business functions related to full-service. Mail.XML supports copalletization, mixed mailing, manifest mailing, and business processes specific to MLOCR and continuous mailing environments.

One fundamental difference between the Mail.dat files and Mail.XML messages is the information content. For example, for qualification reports and postage statements Mail.dat calculates from the raw data in several Mail.dat files, the copies and pieces at each price level in the qualification report and the postage statements. This sometimes leads to round-off differences as compared to qualification reports and postage statements calculated by the mailer using the same Mail.dat file. In Mail.XML, the mailer provides the numbers of copies and pieces for each price level directly and there are less round-off errors.

The Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification is documented by subject matter into the following volumes:

- Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification for Postage Payment & Reporting (eDoc)
- Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification for Appointment Scheduling (FAST)
- Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification for Profiles & Full-Service Feedback (MID-CRID)
- Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification for data distribution message functionalities for full-service data. (DD)

This document focuses solely on the data distribution message functionalities for Full-Service data.

1.1.1 Mail.XML 16.0

As part of the visibility program, the scan event "Arrived at Unit" is to be supported through Mail.XML data exchange for Data Distribution. Mail.XML Data Distribution messages will be updated to accommodate this. PASS scan events previously categorized as "Enroute" will be categorized as "Arrived at Unit". This affects the MPSVisDelivery, MPSVisQueryRequest and MPSVisQueryReponse messages. The scan event type will be an enumerated field with values 1-20, with the initial values set as follows: 2 = Electronic Information Received; 4 = Enroute; 6 = Out for Delivery; and 7 = Arrived at Unit.

Support for an expanded Company Name is to be added for Data Distribution Mail.XML 16.0. Company Name will support up to 255 characters instead of the previous 40 characters.

Support to identify Political Mail and Election Mail separately is to be added for Data Distribution Mail.XML 16.0.

Error reporting is improved for Push subscriptions in Data Distribution Mail.XML 16.0.

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

The following messages are not supported in Data Distribution Mail.XML 16.0:

- AllApptCloseoutDelivery
- AllApptCloseoutNotification
- StaleContentDelivery
- StaleContentNotification
- USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedDelivery
- USPSDeliveryContentIUpdatedNotification

1.1.1.1 Support for Mailer SubmitterTrackingID on Mail.XML Messages

Business Requirements

From Mail.XML version 12.0A onward all Mail.XML messages support 'SubmitterTrackingID' on Mail.XML request messages. The value is set by the mailer and the *PostalOne!* system will make use of this to identify the duplicate requests and avoid processing the duplicate messages submitted. The sections below provide more details on the Mail.XML Service Layer and target applications processing 'SubmitterTrackingID'.

Business Rules/ Assumptions

1. Mailers provide a SubmitterTrackingID as part of their request messages.
2. SubmitterTrackingID is currently required in Mail.XML 16.0 specification.
3. The *PostalOne!* system will use the SubmitterTrackingID (required) to ensure that Mailer's requests were processed one time only by Mail.XML and target applications.
4. Mailer must provide a unique combination of SubmitterTrackingID/MessageName for 45 days in order to support these requirements.
5. The *PostalOne!* system will use the combination of UserID/SubmitterTrackingID/ MessageName to identify duplicate requests from the Mailers. Please note that the business requirements call for 48 hours but we recommend 45 days to be consistent with other Full Service uniqueness requirements.
6. *PostalOne!* applications will include the SubmitterTrackingID (required) in Mail.XML responses and error messages.
7. *PostalOne!* applications generate responses or error messages for all Mail.XML requests.
8. *PostalOne!* applications will use the following elements to identify and handle duplicate requests:
   a. UserID
   b. MessageName
   c. TrackingID (Mail.XML app assigns this)
   d. SubmitterTrackingID (required)
   e. RequestReceived DateTime (Mail.XML app assigns this)
9. Duplicate messages will be identified for mailers with the SubmitterTrackingIDs provided in their requests.
10. If no response was received from the target application for a given request during the 48-hour window, the request will be considered obsolete and no response will be provided using MessageResponseRetrievalResponse (MRRR). An error message will be provided back to the Mailer in the MRRR response as shown in the example below.

MailXML 14.0A Example MRRR:

```
<mailxml:MessageResponseRetrievalResponse
        xmlns:mailxml="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml14.0A/mailxml"
        xmlns:mailxml_base="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml14.0A/base"
        xmlns:mailxml_defs="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml14.0A/mailxml_defs"
        xsi:schemaLocation="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml14.0A/mailxml mailxml_14.0A.xsd">
         <mailxml:MessageResponseRetrievalReject
              mailxml:TrackingID="59201312180000033524">
              <mailxml:ReturnInfo>
```


Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

```
            <mailxml_defs:ErrorWarning>
                <mailxml_defs:Code>1510</mailxml_defs:Code>
                <mailxml_defs:Severity>Information</mailxml_defs:Severity>
                <mailxml_defs:ErrorDescription>The TrackingID provided in the MRRR
                    request was processed by Mail.XML application on Wed Dec 18
                    22:19:34 CST 2013. No response was received by Mail.XML from the
                    target application.</mailxml_defs:ErrorDescription>
                <mailxml_defs:Action>Please submit the request again or contact
                    PostalOne! Help Desk</mailxml_defs:Action>
            </mailxml_defs:ErrorWarning>
        </mailxml:ReturnInfo>
    </mailxml:MessageResponseRetrievalReject>
</mailxml:MessageResponseRetrievalResponse>
```


1.1.1.2 Duplicate Request Scenarios

Scenario 1:

1. Mailer sends the first request with a unique SubmitterTrackingID.
2. Mail.XML application receives the request, captures the information below and routes the request to the target application for processing
    a. UserID
    b. MessageName
    c. TrackingID (Mail.XML app assigns this)
    d. SubmitterTrackingID (assigned by the Mailer)
    e. RequestReceived DateTime (Mail.XML app assigns this)
3. Mailer sends the second request with the same SubmitterTrackingID.
4. Mail.XML application checks the request, assigns TrackingID and performs validation for the duplicate message.
5. If it is a duplicate message Mail.XML will not forward request to the target application. An error message will be generated by the Mail.XML application and returned back to the mailer as follows:

    "Duplicate submitter ID. This Mail.XML request for *MessageName* with SubmitterTrackingID *Number* was not processed by Mail.XML application because an identical request was received on *Day Date Time* and was assigned TrackingID of *Number.*"
6. Mailer to use MRRR message with TrackingID *Number* to retrieve the responses.

Scenario 1 MailXML 14.0A Example:


```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<mailxml:Fault xmlns:mailxml="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml14.0A/mailxml"
xmlns:mailxml_base="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml14.0A/base"
xmlns:mailxml_defs="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml14.0A/mailxml_defs"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml14.0A/mailxml mailxml_14.0A.xsd ">
  <mailxml:ErrorWarning>
    <mailxml_defs:Code>502</mailxml_defs:Code>
    <mailxml_defs:Severity>Error</mailxml_defs:Severity>
    <mailxml_defs:SubmissionDate>2014-01-21T01:04:23</mailxml_defs:SubmissionDate>
    <mailxml_defs:ErrorDescription>Duplicate submitter ID. This Mail.XML request for Message
DeliveryApptCreateRequest with SubmitterTrackingID 496200001401210168 was not processed by Mail.XML application
because an identical request was received on Tue Jan 21 13:02:35 CST 2014 and was assigned TrackingID of
54201401210024376205.</mailxml_defs:ErrorDescription>
    <mailxml_defs:Action>Please use the MRRR message with Tracking ID 54201401210024376205 to
retrieve.</mailxml_defs:Action>
    <mailxml_defs:TrackingID>54000000000024376246</mailxml_defs:TrackingID>
    <mailxml_defs:SubmitterTrackingID>496200001401210168</mailxml_defs:SubmitterTrackingID>
    <mailxml_defs:MailxmlDetail>
      <mailxml_defs:MailXMLVersion>14.0A</mailxml_defs:MailXMLVersion>
```


Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

```
    <mailxml_defs:MailXMLMsgSize>2806</mailxml_defs:MailXMLMsgSize>
    <mailxml_defs:MailXMLMsgName>DeliveryApptCreateRequest</mailxml_defs:MailXMLMsgName>
  </mailxml_defs:MailxmlDetail>
 </mailxml:ErrorWarning>
</mailxml:Fault>
```


Scenario 2:

Mailer sends original request followed by another identical request. No response is made available by the target application for the original request.

1. Mailer sends the first request with a unique SubmitterTrackingID.
2. Mail.XML application receives the request, captures the information below and routes the request to the target application for processing
    a. UserID
    b. MessageName
    c. TrackingID (Mail.XML app assigns this)
    d. SubmitterTrackingID (assigned by the Mailer)
    e. RequestReceived DateTime (Mail.XML app assigns this)
3. Mailer sends the second request with the same SubmitterTrackingID.
4. Mail.XML application checks the request, assigns TrackingID and performs validation for the duplicate message.
5. If it is a duplicate message Mail.XML will not forward request to the target application. An error message will be generated by the Mail.XML application and returned back to the mailer as follows:

    "Duplicate submitter ID. This Mail.XML request for *MessageName* with SubmitterTrackingID *Number* was not processed by Mail.XML application because an identical request was received on *Day Date Time* and was assigned TrackingID of *Number*"
6. Mailer uses MRRR message with TrackingID mmmmmm to retrieve the responses.
7. Target Applications generate the response for the initial/first request. Mail.XML application will generate a Come Back Later message if no response is available.

Scenario 2 Mail.XML 14.0A Example:


```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<mailxml:Fault xmlns:mailxml="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml14.0A/mailxml"
xmlns:mailxml_base="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml14.0A/base"
xmlns:mailxml_defs="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml14.0A/mailxml_defs"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml14.0A/mailxml mailxml_14.0A.xsd ">
 <mailxml:ErrorWarning>
  <mailxml_defs:Code>1502</mailxml_defs:Code>
  <mailxml_defs:Severity>Warning</mailxml_defs:Severity>
  <mailxml_defs:SubmissionDate>2014-01-24T04:11:14</mailxml_defs:SubmissionDate>
  <mailxml_defs:ErrorDescription>Come Back Later</mailxml_defs:ErrorDescription>
  <mailxml_defs:Action>The response is not available at this time, Please try again later.</mailxml_defs:Action>
  <mailxml_defs:TrackingID>54201401240024477052</mailxml_defs:TrackingID>
  <mailxml_defs:SubmitterTrackingID>1267091</mailxml_defs:SubmitterTrackingID>
  <mailxml_defs:MailxmlDetail>
    <mailxml_defs:MailXMLVersion>14.0A</mailxml_defs:MailXMLVersion>
    <mailxml_defs:MailXMLMsgSize>855</mailxml_defs:MailXMLMsgSize>
    <mailxml_defs:MailXMLMsgName>AllDeliveryApptCloseoutRequest</mailxml_defs:MailXMLMsgName>
  </mailxml_defs:MailxmlDetail>
 </mailxml:ErrorWarning>
</mailxml:Fault>
```


Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

1.2 General XML and Web Services Information

XML

XML stands for eXtensible Markup Language and it is designed to transport and store data. For general information on XML, please visit http://www.w3schools.com/xml/default.asp

XSD

An XSD is the XML Schema that describes the structure of an XML document. For general information on XSD, please visit http://www.w3schools.com/Schema/default.asp

Web Service

A Web Service is a feature that converts your software into internet-based software and publishes its functions/message to the users of the internet. For general information on Web Services, please visit:

http://www.w3schools.com/webservices/default.asp

http://www.w3schools.com/wsdl/default.asp

http://www.w3schools.com/soap/default.asp

1.3 About Schema Modularization

Mail.XML messages are grouped into six sets:

- Transportation Messages
- Mailing Messages
- Data Distribution Messages
- Identification Messages
- Supply Chain Messages
- System Messages

The underlying schemas have been modularized to reflect these distinct message sets. Additionally, three “shared” or “common” schemas have been developed and they are:

1. One stores simple Mail.XML Mailing Message Specification type definitions that can be shared across message sets.
2. A second common module is made up of common elements and complex types that are shared across two or more message sets.
3. The final common module is made up of system messages and the attributes, elements and complex types that are *unique* to these messages.
4. Mail.XML schema modules are designed to stand alone, separated by business functions, enabling those interested in one or more message sets to develop and validate just those message sets without the requirement to address the entire Mail.XML specification. Each module will validate by itself or in combination with all other message sets when the entire Mail.XML Specification is considered. In addition, each module will be versioned separately.
5. Version numbers are contained within the namespace designation. Modules will be documented individually as well.

The following Mail.XML XSD modules/namespaces have been developed:

- **mailxml_tm.xsd:** This module contains all the transportation (or FAST) messages with their attributes, elements and complex types that are *unique* to these messages. **Namespace=mailxml_tm**
- **mailxml_mm.xsd:** This module contains all the mailing messages (eDoc) with their attributes, elements and complex types that are *unique* to these messages. **Namespace=mailxml_mm**
- **mailxml_dd.xsd:** This module contains all the data distribution messages with their attributes, elements and complex types that are *unique* to these messages. **Namespace=mailxml_dd**
- **mailxml_id.xsd:** This module contains all the identification messages (CRID, MID etc.) with their attributes, elements and complex types that are *unique* to these messages. **Namespace=mailxml_id**

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

- **mailxml_sc.xsd:** This module contains all the supply chain messages (Cross-functional container based and other Mail.dat/mail.XML update functions) with their attributes, elements and complex types that are *unique* to these messages. **Namespace=mailxml_sc**
- **mailxml.xsd:** This module contains all the system messages with their attributes, elements and complex types that are *unique* to these messages. Note that in order for the MessageResponseRetrievalResponse to work, all the other message modules are included by the system.xsd. **Namespace=mailxml**
- **mailxml_defs.xsd:** This module contains all the common definitions of attributes, elements and complex types that are used across one or more message types. **Namespace=mailxml_defs**
- **mailxml_base.xsd:** This module contains all the simple types that are used everywhere in the mailxml. These simple types are associated with every element of each message. **Namespace=mailxml_base**

1.4 What Schemas Cover Data Distribution Functionality?

With the breakdown of XSD into multiple schemas – the Data Distribution functionality will be covered by mailxml_dd.xsd module and mailxml_id.xsd.

In addition to the above modules, mailxml_base.xsd and mailxml_defs are common/shared XSD that will be referred by each of these individual Data Distribution specific modules.

Lastly, mailxml.xsd module will be the source XSD that will connect all messages to their system level attributes. For example – MessageResponseRetrievalResponse is shared attribute/complex type associated to almost every single Mail.XML message regardless of whether it is a Data Distribution functionality or FAST or eDoc functionality. The other examples are DeliveryResponse, NotificationResponse, Fault, etc.

1.5 USPS® Limitation Rule on Transaction Requests

USPS has recently encountered unordinary high volume with specific Mail.XML transactions by FAST and Full-service Data Distribution users, which is causing a serious performance impact on several USPS servers that deal with authorization of all of the Mail.XML transactions.

The Postal Service is requiring that the USPS Mail.XML customers update their Mail.XML software to query the USPS *PostalOne!*/FAST and Data Distribution systems no more than seven times per hour. Similarly, USPS customers are encouraged to set up their web services pull software to query the *PostalOne!* servers **no more than 200 times in a given 24-hour period** for their eDoc, FAST, or Full-service related data queries. This change is required for all customers. It will greatly assist in avoiding performance issues that can hinder quality of service; users still have many opportunities to query necessary postal data within this limitation. Likewise, in order to improve overall experience for all customers it is absolutely necessary that customers program their software to query the USPS systems for different transactions at different times, i.e., configure some queries to occur at odd times, e.g., FAST queries to occur at odd times while eDoc and Data distribution to occur at even times.

> ***Note:*** *The above statements and limitations are under review by the USPS. Updates to this section will be provided in the next Mail.XML technical specification publication.*

1.6 Roadmap of Mail.XML

The table below shows the roadmap of the Mail.XML versions, starting from versions supported in July 2013 to versions that will be supported through August 2014 for Data Distribution.

July 2013 Release 35.0	**October 2013 Release 36.0**	**January 2014 Release 37.0**	**August 2014 Release 38.0**
Mail.XML 11.0D Mail.XML 12.0A Mail.XML 12.0B	Mail.XML 11.0D Mail.XML 12.0A Mail.XML 12.0B	Mail.XML 11.0D Mail.XML 12.0A Mail.XML 12.0B Mail.XML 14.0A**	Mail.XML 11.0D* Mail.XML 12.0A Mail.XML 12.0B Mail.XML 14.0A Mail.XML 16.0**

Table 1-1 Roadmap of Mail.XML for Data Distribution Functionality

> ***Note:*** *The version(s) flagged with a double asterisk (**) are new version(s) which are planned for implementation with the release date. Version(s) flagged with a single asterisk (*) are being retired with the release date.*

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

The table below lists all Mail.XML Profiles and Full-Service Data Feedback related messages that are supported in version 16.0.

Message Name	Supported in Mail.XML 16.0
AddressCorrectionDelivery	X
AddressCorrectionNotification	X
AddressCorrectionQueryRequest	X
AddressCorrectionQueryResponse	X
ByForConflictDelivery	X
ByForConflictNotification	X
ByForConflictQueryRequest	X
ByForConflictQueryResponse	X
ContainerStatusDelivery	X
ContainerStatusNotification	X
ContainerVisibilityDelivery	X
ContainerVisibilityNotification	X
ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest	X
ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse	X
DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery	X
DataQualityVerificationReportNotification	X
DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest	X
DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse	X
DeliveryResponse	X
MPSVisDelivery	X
MPSVisNotification	X
MPSVisQueryRequest	X
MPSVisQueryResponse	X
NixieDetailDelivery	X
NixieDetailNotification	X
NixieDetailQueryRequest	X
NixieDetailQueryResponse	X
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportDelivery	X
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportNotification	X
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryRequest	X
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportQueryResponse	X
NotificationResponse	X
StartTheClockDelivery	X
StartTheClockNotification	X
StartTheClockQueryRequest	X
StartTheClockQueryResponse	X

Table 1-2 Messages supported in Data Distribution Mail.XML 16.0

1.7 Purpose

The purpose of this Technical Specification is to supplement the IDEAlliance Mail.XML specification and to provide the Mail.XML users with specific information regarding the USPS implementation. This document serves as the collection of all specific rules, standards, accepted values, error messages, etc. regarding the USPS implementation of the Mail.XML specification. The content in this document is subject to change as IDEAlliance updates the Mail.XML Specification.

This technical specification includes the return codes, error codes and their descriptions, as well as the WSDLs links for the USPS Mail.XML implementation. This specification also lists all of the return codes, and error codes with their descriptions for each message supported in Mail.XML 16.0.

1.8 Intended Audience

The intended audience for this specification is technical programmers and technical managers. Prior knowledge of XML language, Mail.XML and Mail.dat functionalities will greatly improve the understanding of this document. The majority of the codes used in the Mail.XML base XSD come from the Mail.dat specification, the USPS recommends reading the *Postal Service Mail.dat Technical Specification* to understand the meaning of the flags used by IDEAlliance in Mail.XML.

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

The code descriptions for simple types that are coming from the Mail.dat specification have been added as part of the simple type table for added benefit to the reader.

1.9 About This Document

In the messages data structure table, complex types have been referenced. To properly implement the Mail.XML messages, USPS recommends the customer study the complex types provided in Appendix A of this specification to fully understand the structure of the Full-Service Data Distribution messages.

Also in the messages data structure, simple types have been referenced under the acceptable values column. USPS recommends that the customer study the simple types to fully understand the cryptic meaning of the codes that are being used in the simple types. For example, "Mail Class" simple type allow values 1, 2, 3, or 4, where the translations of these codes are 'First-Class Mail', 'Periodicals', 'Standard Mail', and 'Package Services', respectively. The USPS also recommends reading the *Postal Service Mail.dat Technical Specification* document located on RIBBS®.

In the data structure tables, some field names may contain spaces for readability purposes because the names of those fields are lengthy. In Mail.XML, spaces are not allowed in the element names. For example: "SubmittingParty" is the element name but in the data table it may have been written as Submitting Party". If you are using this document to code your software then use the latest version of Mail.XML XSD located on RIBBS® to fully understand the name of the element, structure of every block and message to minimize the impact of incorrect coding.

1.10 Issue Resolution

All issues identified in the USPS software that may not correspond with the business rules identified in this specification and that require workarounds are listed in the critical issues list on the RIBBS Intelligent Mail site under Latest News. For example – In some cases the work around for Full-Service ACS data is to receive the data through OneCode ACS method instead of Full-Service method. In other cases for postage statements too big in size, the work-around is to divide the statements in multiple statements. The current Critical Issues list of the *PostalOne!* system is found at: Intelligent Mail Services Latest News.

1.11 How to Read Data Structure

There are three possibilities for every element listed in the data structure table of each message. These possibilities are required, optional, and conditionally required. The required option means that mailer/preparer or sender of the message must provide data for the element. Whereas optional option means the sender of the message has a choice to include the data or omit it from submission. The third option of Conditionally Required means that if certain condition is met then the sender of the message must provide data for that particular element; for example - EntryPointEDPostalCode is conditionally required if EntryPointEDFacilityType is populated in the ContainerUpdateRequest message.

In addition to the above options, there are instances where the main block is marked as required but the elements within the block are optional or vice versa. this means that sender of the message must include the block when sending the message but can omit all elements within the block. a good example is 'submittingparty' block, which is a required block, but all elements within this block are optional.

1.12 Environments supported by USPS

The USPS supports both a test environment and a production environment.

Testing Environment for Mailers (TEM): This environment is used for software approval processes for all mailers prior to moving into the production environment. Mailers must work with the *PostalOne!* Help Desk to start the approval process for their software, and must be approved in the TEM environment, prior to sending Mail.XML data transactions in the Production environment. The TEM environment for Mail.XML basic testing capabilities is available as of November 2009 and will be available for all future releases. For more information regarding TEM, see the *Test Environment for Mailers: Checklist and Troubleshooting Guide*

Production Environment: This Production environment will be used by all customers approved by USPS to start sending messages and transactions. These customers will be approved as a result of performing required tests in the TEM environment.

1.13 *PostalOne!* WSDL Information

All web services transactions that are made with the USPS should comply with the WSDL specifications, which are posted on RIBBS® and can be downloaded from the following location: Web Service Description Language (WSDL) Specification.

A web services request must include a valid and active USPS User ID and Password as defined in the UserAuthenticationInfo.xsd file that is provided as part of the WSDL files. A typical web service message construct defined is as follows:

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

```
<wsdl:message name="DeliveryApptContentUpdateRequest">
    <wsdl:part name="authInfo" element="auth:AuthenticationInfo"/>
    <wsdl:part name="apptContentUpdate" element="tns:apptContentUpdate"/>
</wsdl:message>
```

With the following

String-typed WSDL:

```
<wsdl:message name="StartTheClockQueryRequest">
    <wsdl:part element="auth:AuthenticationInfo" name="authInfo"/>
    <wsdl:part element="tns:startTheClockQuery" name="startTheClockQuery"/>
</wsdl:message>
```

XSD-typed WSDL:

```
<wsdl:message name="StartTheClockQueryRequest">
    <wsdl:part element="uspsmxml: StartTheClockQueryRequest" name="StartTheClockQueryRequest"/>
</wsdl:message>
```

USPS will validate and authenticate the user information before processing the request. An error message will be returned in response to the web service request for invalid user information.

Types of WSDLS

USPS only accepts Message-Type WSDLs.

Consuming Message-Type WSDLs

The message-type WSDL eliminates the need to manually register each service and message type. With this method, a customer can use an automated tool to setup their environment without manually registering each service. However, this approach requires updates to WSDLs every time a new Mail.XML version is released. In other words, it is tightly coupled with the Mail.XML Specification Version. The USPS has transitioned to this type of Message WSDLs to remove manual editing and registering of messages.

Customer must use message-type URLs to consume these services. These URLs are provided in Section 7.

1.14 Mail.XML Workflow

Full-service Feedback Messages Workflow

There are two ways a user receives Full-Service Feedback data, a) the Push Delivery and b) the Pull methods. All messages that end with the word ‘Notification’ or ‘Delivery’ are part of the Push Delivery method and all messages that end with the word ‘Request’ or ‘Response’ are part of the Pull method. To start receiving the data via the Push Delivery method the user must subscribe to Push Delivery service via the USPS Business Customer Gateway accessible through the web at: Business Customer Gateway. For details on how to subscribe to Push Delivery and more information on the Pull and Pull methods, refer to sections 2 and 7 of this document.

Profile Management messages Workflow

All messages in the Profile Management families follow the Pull method where a user sends a request and expects to receive either data or an error/return code.

Messages, including CRID or MID creation messages, do not need to be requested or sent in any particular order.

1.15 Exceptions

The following is the list of exceptions identified by USPS.

Mail.XML Version	Exception Description
ALL	The customer should not zero pad their MID and CRID IDs

Table 1-3 Mail.XML exceptions identified by USPS

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

2. Full-Service Data Feedback

2.1 Full-service Data Feedback Overview

The Full-Service program will utilize the *PostalOne!* system to provide Start-the-Clock, Container Visibility, Confirm (Full-Service only), Address Correction Data, Nixie Detail data, and Full-service Data Quality reports to the customers identified as recipients of full-service feedback.

There are a number of ways by which all of the Full-service data feedback messages will be exchanged through the *PostalOne!* System as described below:

Options for Data Exchange					
No	**Data/ Service**	**Browser-based HTTPS Download (Compressed Files)**	**Browser-based Report (over HTTPS)**	**Mail.XML Pull (Customer Invokes USPS Web Service)**	**Mail.XML Push (USPS Invokes Customer Web Service)**
1	Start-the-Clock	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2	Container Visibility/Scan	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
3	ACS COA	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
4	ACS Nixie Detail	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
5	Full-service eDoc Data Quality Verification	No	Yes(Microstrategy Reports)	Yes	Yes
6	Full-service noncompliance postage	No	Yes(Microstrategy Reports)	Yes	Yes

Table 2-1 Full-service Data Exchange Options

FTP – File Transfer Protocol method. FTP support is phasing out to meet USPS Security standards for secured, guaranteed solutions. Any USPS services that currently provide data through the FTP protocol to its customers will provide ample time and communication to the USPS customers and collaborate with the customers to help with transition before transitioning to the non-FTP protocol data communication methods.

Browser-based HTTPS (Hyper Text Transport Protocol - Secure) Download (Compressed Files) – Online web page allowing customers to download ‘compressed data’ over HTTPS protocol in a CSV or Excel format.

Browser-based HTTPS Reports – Online web page allowing customers to view ‘reports’ over HTTPS.

Mail.XML Pull (Customer Invokes USPS Web Service) - Web Services Pull model where a customer sends a Web Services-based Mail.XML Request message invoking USPS Web Services to pull data in XML format through a Mail.XML Web Service method.

On the response provided, it would include TrackingID as part of ‘LargeTransactionDividerResult’. Whenever a mailer application sees this element, they need to send MessageResponseRetrievalRequest (using the correct Mail.XML version XSD) and use the TrackingID provided to get the response.

For example, if a mailer sends ‘NixieDetailQueryRequest’ and the *PostalOne!* system has to send a large result set as a response (1000 messages broken down into 200 messages per transaction). The *PostalOne!* system will return a response with the first 200 messages and include five TrackingIDs as part of the ‘LargeTransactionDividerResult’.

Mailer can send TrackingID request and get the remaining data. Additionally, the element ‘LargeTransactionDividerGroupType’ can give more information on what is included on each transmission.

Refer to Section 2.1.5 for more information.

Mail.XML Push (USPS Invokes Customer Web Service)-Web Services Mail.XML Push model where the USPS invokes a customer’s Web Service method/URL and pushes XML data to the customer’s web service when the data is available or a notification is sent to the customer by the USPS that customer’s data is available for download. Refer to Section 2.1.4 for more information.

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

In support of Full-service feedback messages that large are in size, the Mail.XML specification has an element "LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType"to support such transactions for Push. The *PostalOne!* system will divide the large result set into smaller chunks.

2.1.1 What you need to receive your data through the data exchange methods identified

Step 1

The customers must be registered *PostalOne!* users and must registered Business Customer Gateway users with a valid username and password. For information on the Business Customer Gateway, refer to the User Access to Electronic Mailing Information and Reports Guide, Volume 1 on RIBBS.

Visit the *Business Customer Gateway (BCG)* home page at Business Customer Gateway to begin participating in Mail.XML and to obtain access to the *PostalOne!* system. If you have questions, call the *PostalOne!* systems Help Desk at (800) 522-9085.

Once you are a registered user and have the ability to access the *PostalOne!* system you will have access to the browser-based HTTPS reports and data download options as well. You will have the ability to perform electronic data exchange with the *PostalOne!* system through approved methods.

Step 2

The customers interested in automated electronic data exchange currently have four options available to them for receiving electronic data from the USPS for full-service mailings.

- Browser-based HTTPS Download (Compressed Files) - The first available data exchange option is secure browser-based compressed file download. No other information for full-service will be available through browser-based download method, other than Address Correction and Nixie Detail data.
- Browser-based HTTPS Reports - The second option available to customers is viewable browser-based reports. The only data that is currently available through browser-based reports is Start-The-Clock and Container Visibility data.
- Mail.XML Pull (Customer Invokes USPS Web Services) – The Mail.XML is an IDEAlliance specification and does not require any IDEAlliance fee to use/implement the specification. . The latest version of Mail.XML is available at the IDEAlliance Mail.XML site. Customers can pull their information whenever they desire, using Request and Response methods for StartTheClock, Container Scans, ACS, and Nixie data.
- Mail.XML Push (USPS Invokes the Customer's Web Services) – USPS provides online push subscription pages as well as web services methods so that the customer can register with the *PostalOne!* system as a subscriber of detail data (Delivery messages) or as a subscriber of notifications (Notification messages) that tell the customer, when data is ready to be pulled. The customer can register to receive automatically, either a) the detail data, or b) the notifications as they pertain to StartTheClock, Container Scans, Full-service ACS COA, and Full-service ACS Nixie data.

The Mail.XML specification is a USPS/industry agreed to strategic and future communication method for data exchange. It is bi-directional, near real time, and can convert large data transactions into smaller transactions while providing guaranteed delivery, verification and near real time conflict resolution capabilities. The sender and receiver can validate the data, verify guaranteed delivery and actually converse intelligently both ways to report any issues with data transfer or with business issues found within the data.

2.1.2 How do you implement/use the Mail.XML available for Full-Service Data Feedback?

The user should download the XSD, the data dictionary and support documents from the following link: IDEAlliance Mail.XML.

Check for the versions supported by the USPS at Intelligent Mail Schedule 2014, or the Full Service 2014 Releases home page under Important Links -> Mail.dat and Mail.XML Version Schedule.

2.1.3 Why Mail.XML-Based Data Feedback?

Mail.XML was created to enhance efficiency and ease of transmission for the small and large data volume communications. The message sets were designed with an attribute that allows all large data volume messages to be broken up in as many unique child transactions as the USPS and the industry feel will be supported by the existing network infrastructure. In other words, a 10MB file can be broken up in ten 1MB transactions or twenty 500KB in size transactions except for Address Correction and Nixie messages where the messages will be broken between 450-600KB. The Mail.XML allows for verification and thorough validation of the data, right away, in near real time. More importantly, with Mail.XML, your software can respond back to the *PostalOne!* system right away to let the USPS know if you successfully received all the data or not. You can also let the USPS know right away if the data sent by the USPS to you had problems, the data was bad or incomplete or did not belong to you, etc., so automatic conflict resolution triggers can

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

result in immediate action by the USPS. Mail.XML expands the same capabilities to other data types. Mail.XML adds more validation by introducing changes to simple types and later versions further streamline the XSD structure to fix previously identified exceptions such as making the SubmittingParty and other elements as optional in all data distribution messages. Modularization of XSD has been introduced which will streamline the process of implementing the code.

Another important thing for your business is that unlike Mail.dat, there are almost no wait times for you to file your postage, qualification, and container and bundle reports with the USPS since you are filing final documents.

Prerequisite:

All customers who want to receive Full-Service data feedback must be registered *Business Customer Gateway* users. The customer must have gone through the *Gateway* approval and activation process for this business function and must establish push subscription profiles in the Push Subscription user interface to provide data distribution guidance for their data. The data distribution authorization is driven by the data provided in the eDocumentation to the *PostalOne!* system about the By/For relationship. The MID profiles if setup by the customer, take precedence on authorization rules over the eDoc data.

The Full-Service data is provided electronically to the USPS customers in two ways. One method is through manual download of data in CSV (Comma Separated Values) and Microsoft Excel application formats available through Business Customer Gateway online pages. Second method is of an automated data exchange, using IDEAlliance Mail.XML specification and web services technology. With Mail.XML method, the customer can periodically query USPS *PostalOne!* system for their information or can subscribe for their data and receive it automatically from the USPS *PostalOne!* server to their (customer's) server. Mail.XML based data exchange requires that the customer buy software that is capable of exchanging information with the USPS through SOAP protocol or that the customer code (programs) the software with Mail.XML capabilities.

Customers can login through Business Customer Gateway, go to Full-Service reports link to search for specific ACS and StartTheClock data for their mailings, and download the data in a CSV or Excel format.

> ***Note:*** *The Data Quality reports are available through manual download format, online reports, and through Mail.XML format, however we do not encourage manual download of this detail data because the data would only make sense once merged/linked with the mailing eDoc data in customer's systems.*

Customers also have the ability to conduct all Full-Service data exchange electronically and automatically through IDEAlliance Mail.XML web services implementation by the USPS.

2.1.4 What is Push Model/Subscription method?

If you want to automatically receive the data as soon as it is ready (Push model), you must have registered your Web Services URL, implemented a WSDL for push (Delivery and Notification) Mail.XML messages, and implemented Authentication and Authorization to authenticate and authorize transactions sent by the *PostalOne!* system to your server. You also must have installed a signed SSL certificate from VeriSign or Comodo on your server, which is setup to receive push transactions form the USPS. You will also be asked to provide your IP address, server's physical address and other pertinent information to the Help Desk in the TEM Full-service Data Feedback using Push Messages – Customer Identification Form that can be downloaded from RIBBS at TEM Mail.XML Forms.

With the Mail.XML Push or subscription method, the USPS customers can login to the USPS Business Customer Gateway and under Full-service subscription link can provide a user id, password, and a URL that the *PostalOne!* system can use to connect and send data to the customer's server.

On the Business Customer Gateway, the USPS customer can schedule how often they want to receive their Full-Service data. They have the choice to get the data every 6, 12, or 24 hours.

The WSDLs and XSDs available at the end of this document MUST be used to ensure conformity and standardization of data exchange between the *PostalOne!* system and customers. Within the Gateway system, a user interface allows you to provide the information and indicate which messages you want to receive as a Push model. You must have also checked the type of data you want to receive as a Push. All push messages **end** in the word "Delivery" or in the word "Notification." Messages that **start** with the word "Delivery" are usually specific to the FAST system.

The messages that end with the word "Delivery" mean that the message has all the detail data and the customer is receiving the data because the customer registered with the USPS *PostalOne!* system to receive the detail data as it becomes available.

The messages that end with the word "Notification" mean that the message will notify the customer that the "data is ready" to be pulled through Pull Mail.XML mechanism or another approved method. Notification messages will not have detail data. The customer will have the option to choose the push messages that they want the *PostalOne!* system to use and

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

send the data to the customer. e.g., a customer may decide to use Pull messages for ACS, but may decide to receive continuous feeds of data for StartTheClock "Delivery" message or Nixie "Delivery" message and may choose to receive the notifications through the Notification messages.

Getting Ready for Push Data Distribution Checklist

Details about 'How to Subscribe to Mail.XML Push Messages' are outlined in the 'Test Environment for Mailers (TEM) Checklist and Troubleshooting document on RIBBS. In this section, high-level steps are provided for an overall understanding of the workflow:

Enable SSL communication with USPS® TEM and Production environment. Refer to the *'Test Environment for Mailers (TEM) Checklist and Troubleshooting* document.

Customer must acquire a signed certificate to enable SSL (secure socket layer) communication with USPS®, which allows secure data exchange between USPS® and customers server on port 443.

Through Business Customer Gateway – access the Push Subscription Profile user interface and setup Subscription profile

During Subscription profile setup – user has two options i.e. Subscribe to Notification and Subscribe to Delivery. Customer can subscribe to one push type.

During the subscription setup process, the customer must determine how frequently they would like to receive the notification or delivery.

Customers must provide their servers' web service URL, User Name, and Password. This will allow USPS® *PostalOne!* system to connect to customer's server and start pushing the notification or deliver the message.

Customer must setup their Web Service to access USPS® TEM and USPS® Production environment and provide the Web Service URL during the subscription process.

Download and implement USPS® provided WSDLs. See WSDL Information below for more details.

2.1.5 What is Pull Model?

If a customer wants to get the data based upon their own needs and wants to pull the data from the *PostalOne!* system, they will not need to host their own Web Services URL. They will need the software that can send a message request to the *PostalOne!* system for any available data and the *PostalOne!* system will respond back with the data. The customer will need to be approved and activated by the USPS to be able to use this software in production.

With the Mail.XML Pull method, the USPS customers can have their software query the USPS *PostalOne!* System for their ACS, Nixie, Start-the-Clock, Container-Visibility, By-For-Conflict, Non-Compliance Data, and Data Quality reporting data. The Query filters include job id information and other mail owner or appointment information as applicable for the type of data being pulled. There are Query Request and Response messages where the Query request is done by the USPS customer's software and the USPS responds back with the Query Response message with the data.

2.1.6 Message Response Retrieval Request (MRRR) Processing

Fault and Fault Recovery Messages

This series of messages is primarily used to support the asynchronous communication when the response from the USPS may not be within 7 seconds and the USPS returns a Tracking ID to the customer. The customer then uses the Tracking ID to get his message response back using the MRRR message set that includes:

- Message Response Retrieval Request
- Message Response Retrieval Response

Customer will have the ability to retrieve the responses of all of the messages documented in this specifications using TrackingID in the MRRR messages. Tracking IDs become stale after 24 hours.

2.1.7 Error/Return Codes

Faults, such as a message timeout or invalid XML are to be communicated using the fault element and returned within the detail section of the SOAP fault. The fault is made up of a Tracking ID and one or more fault codes and optional fault descriptions. Note all of the Error/Return Codes listed below are supported in versions of Mail.XML

Below is the list of fault codes that are applicable to all Mail.XML messages. They are sent whenever a fault occurs in the transmission of the message.

Code	Description	Action*	Messages	Severity
401	Incomplete/Cannot Parse	Please submit the request again	Fault (All Mail.XML	Error

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Code	Description	Action*	Messages	Severity
		with well-formed XML according to XSD.	Messages)	
402	Not Well Formed XML	Please submit the request again with well-formed XML according to XSD	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
403	Request XML is invalid against the XSDs	Please submit the request again with well-formed XML according to XSD.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
412	Invalid user	Please submit the request again with a valid user.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
440	Sorry - MailXML version is not supported	Please submit the request again with MailXML version supported by PostalOne Data Distribution System.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
500	Mail.XML generic internal error	Please contact PostalOne! Help Desk.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
501	MailXML request is missing 'SubmitterTrackingID' which is required for processing the Message	Please submit the request again with SubmitterTrackingID.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
502 [1]	Duplicate submitter ID. This Mail.XML request for Message #messageName# with SubmitterTrackingID #submitterTrackingID# was not processed by Mail.XML application because an identical request was received on #submitDate# and was assigned TrackingID of #trackingID#.	Please use the MRRR message with Tracking ID #trackingID# to retrieve.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
503	Not Implemented - MailXML message received is not supported	Please submit the request again with MailXML message supported by PostalOne Data Distribution System.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
505 [1]	Submitter tracking ID is too long	Please submit the request again with SubmitterTrackingID length not exceeding the length specified in the Tech Spec.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
1500	Invalid tracking ID	Please submit the request again with a valid Tracking ID.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
1502 [2]	Come Back Later	The response is not available at this time, Please try again later.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Warning
1502	Come Back Later	The response is not available at this time, Please try again later.	MessageResponseRetrievalResponse	Warning
1510	The TrackingID provided in the MessageResponseRetrievalResponse request was processed by Mail.XML application on #processedDate#. No response was received by Mail.XML from the target application.	Please submit the request again or contact PostalOne! Help Desk.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Information
1600	MRRR version not matching original request version.	Please submit the MRRR request again using the same MailXML version that was used to submit the original request.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
5101 [3]	Unauthorized - Required SubmittingParty information is empty or missing.	Please submit the request again with valid SubmittingParty block.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Code	Description	Action*	Messages	Severity
5102 [3]	Unauthorized - User does not have access to specified SubmittingParty.	Please submit the request again with valid SubmittingParty block or contact PostalOne! Help Desk.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
5103 [3]	Unauthorized - User does not have access to 'Manage Mailing Activity' service.	Please contact PostalOne! Help Desk.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error

[1] Error code 501 was used for any Submitter Tracking ID error. In Release 37, Error Codes 502 and 505 are used to enable distinction between Submitter tracking ID errors.

[2] Error Code 500 was used for any generic error and Come Back Later faults. In Release 37, Error Code 1502 is used for any Come Back Later message for consistency.

[3] Error Code 412 was used for any User Error. In Release 37, Error Codes 5101, 5102 and 5103 are used to enable distinction between user errors.

* Action tags are only available for Mail.XML specs 14.0A and above.

Table 2-2 Fault Codes

Below is the list of the codes to be returned by the Customer to the *PostalOne!* system in the Delivery Response message to indicate the success or the failure of the delivery messages to the Customer's web services endpoint.

Code	Description	Messages
5800	Successful Push Delivery Receipt	DeliveryResponse NotificationResponse
5801	Push Authentication failed: Invalid Username	DeliveryResponse NotificationResponse
5802	Push Authentication failed: Incorrect Password	DeliveryResponse NotificationResponse
5803	Push Account Disabled	DeliveryResponse NotificationResponse
5804	Push Delivery Processing Failed	DeliveryResponse NotificationResponse

Table 2-3 *PostalOne!* – Data Distribution – Delivery Response Return Code Values

Below is the list of the return codes that the *PostalOne!* system will communicate to the customer in response to the Push Subscription request message to indicate the success or the failure of the subscription request.

Code	Description	Messages
5805	Push Subscription Error: Invalid CRID.	ProfileResponse
5806	Push Subscription Error: Invalid message type.	ProfileResponse
5807	Push Subscription Error: Invalid Push type.	ProfileResponse
5808	Push Subscription Error: Invalid user ID and/or password.	ProfileResponse
5809	The web service URL format is invalid.	ProfileResponse
5810	Push Subscription Error: Push Start date is invalid.	ProfileResponse
5811	Push Subscription Error: Invalid frequency.	ProfileResponse
5812	Push Subscription created successfully.	ProfileResponse
5813	Push Subscription updated successfully.	ProfileResponse
5814	Push Subscription cancelled successfully.	ProfileResponse
5815	Push Subscription Error: Database error occurred, subscription not saved/updated.	ProfileResponse
5816	Push Subscription Error: Database error occurred, subscription already exists.	ProfileResponse
5817	Push Subscription Error: Database error occurred, subscription does not exist.	ProfileResponse
5900	No records found for the given search criteria	AddressCorrection QueryResponseContainerVisibilityQueryResponseDataQualityV

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Code	Description	Messages
		erificationReportQueryResponseNixieDetailQueryResponseStart TheClockQueryResponseByForConflictQueryResponse
5901	Full-service data feedback has been deactivated to one or more Mail Owner CRIDS	FullAddressCorrectionQueryResonseFullAddressNixieDetailQueryResponse
5902	Please limit the date range in the search criteria to one week	FullAddressCorrectionQueryResonseFullAddressNixieDetailQueryResponseStartTheClockQueryResponse
5903	Either Mailer ID6 or Mailer ID9 is required to use lower/upper IMB ranges in search criteria	FullAddressCorrectionQueryResonseFullAddressNixieDetailQueryResponse
1500	Invalid Tracking ID	AddressCorrection QueryResponseContainerVisibilityQueryResponseDataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponseNixieDetailQueryResponseStart TheClockQueryResponseByForConflictQueryResponse
1502	Come Back Later	AddressCorrection QueryResponseContainerVisibilityQueryResponseDataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponseNixieDetailQueryResponseStart TheClockQueryResponseByForConflictQueryResponse
1510	The TrackingID provided in the MRRR request was processed by Mail.XML application on mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss. No response was received by Mail.XML from the target application. Please re-submit a new request or contact the HelpDesk for more investigation to the issue preventing the target application from generating the response	MessageResponseRetrievalResponse

Table 2-4 *PostalOne!* Subscription Request Return Code Values

Below is the list of return codes that the *PostalOne!* System will communicate to the customer in response to Data Distribution Messages:

> ***Note:*** *These Error/Return Codes below will be updated ONLY if the CR is in the IDEAlliance xsd, not the custom xsd to the PostalOne! system.*

ERROR CODE	REPORT TYPE	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
7106	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid Mailer ID(.mpa)
7107	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid CRID(.mpa)
7108	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid Mailer ID(QualReport)
7109	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid CRID(QualReport)
7110	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the physical piece due to no Mail Preparer identifiers in the eDoc
7111	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid Mailer ID(.cpt)
7112	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid Mailer ID(.mpa)
7113	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid CRID(.cpt)
7114	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid CRID(.mpa)

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

ERROR CODE	REPORT TYPE	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
7115	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid Mailer ID(MailPiece)
7116	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid CRID(MailPiece)
7117	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid CRID(QualReport)
7118	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to no Mail Owner identifiers in the eDoc
7119	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to invalid permit information(.mpa)
7120	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to invalid permit information(MailPiece)
7121	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the physical piece due to invalid permit information(QualReport)
7122	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to invalid permit information(QualReport)
7123	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid publication number(.mpa)
7124	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid publication number(MailPiece)
7125	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid publication number(QualReport)
7126	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid publication number(QualReport)
7127	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid Mailer ID(.imr)
7128	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid CRID(.imr)
7129	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid Mailer ID(PieceRange)
7130	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid Mailer ID(QualReport)
7131	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid CRID(PieceRange)
7132	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid CRID(QualReport)
7133	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to no Mail Preparer identifiers in the eDoc
7134	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid Mailer ID(.imr)
7135	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid CRID(.imr)
7136	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid Mailer ID(Piece Range)
7137	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid CRID(PieceRange)
7138	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid CRID(QualReport)
7139	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the piece range due to no Mail Owner identifiers in the eDoc

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

ERROR CODE	REPORT TYPE	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
7140	By/For Verification	The mail owner and preparer were identified by the same CRID. The owner should directly benefit from the mailing and pay postage directly or by way of a mailing agent.
7141	By/For Verification	The mail owner and preparer where identified as the same business entity. The owner should directly benefit from the mailing and pay postage directly or by way of a mailing agent.
7142	By/For Verification	The identified owner has previously been identified as a mail preparer. The owner should directly benefit from the mailing and pay postage directly or by way of a mailing agent.
7143	By/For Verification	The identified owner is a known mail service preparer. The owner should directly benefit from the mailing and pay postage directly or by way of a mailing agent.
7239	CSA Verification	The CSA ID was not provided in the eDoc(.seg/.csm or QualReport) for the Origin entered Container when a First Class CSA exists in FAST based on the Mail Facility ID and Processing Category
7240	CSA Verification	The CSA from the eDoc(.seg/.csm or QualReport) is invalid or a match cannot be found in FAST for the associated container record(.csm or QualReport)
7242	CSA Verification	The CSA associated to an eDoc Container record(.csm or QualReport) does not have an Active status in FAST
7243	CSA Verification	The eDoc Scheduled Ship/Induction Date(.csm or QualReport) is before the CSA Effective Date in FAST for the associated container record(.csm or QualReport)
7244	CSA Verification	The eDoc Principal Processing Category(.seg or QualReport) does not match the CSA Processing Category in FAST for the associated eDoc container record(.csm or QualReport)
7245	CSA Verification	The eDoc Container Level Code(.csm or QualReport) does not match the CSA Processing Code in FAST for the associated eDoc container record(.csm or QualReport)
7246	CSA Verification	The eDoc Container Destination ZIP(.csm or QualReport) does not match the CSA Container Destination ZIP in FAST for the associated eDoc container record(.csm or QualReport)
7247	CSA Verification	The eDoc Entry Point Locale Key(.csm or QualReport) does not match the CSA Facility Locale Key in FAST for the associated eDoc container record(.csm or QualReport)
7248	CSA Verification	The eDoc Scheduled Ship/Induction Date(.csm or QualReport) does not match the CSA Day of Week in FAST for the associated eDoc container record(.csm or QualReport)
7301	Mailer ID Verification	The Mailer ID in the IMcb from the eDoc container record (.csm or QualReport) is invalid or cannot be found for the associated container.
7302	Mailer ID Verification	The Mailer ID in the IMtb from the eDoc handling unit record (.csm or QualReport) is invalid or cannot be found for the associated container
7304	Mailer ID Verification	The Mailer ID in the IMb from the eDoc piece record (.pdr or MailPiece) is invalid or cannot be found for the associated piece

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

ERROR CODE	REPORT TYPE	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
7303	Mailer ID Verification	The Mailer ID in the Piece Range Serialization from the eDoc piece range (.imr or PieceRange) is invalid or cannot be found for the associated piece range
7401	Service Type ID Verification	The Service Type Identifier in the IMb from the eDoc piece record (.pdr or MailPiece) is invalid
7402	Service Type ID Verification	The Service Type Identifier in the IMb from the eDoc piece record (.pdr or MailPiece) indicates the piece is Basic for a Full-Service Piece as part of a Full-Service or Mixed Job
7403	Service Type ID Verification	The Service Type Identifier in the IMb from the eDoc piece record (.pdr or MailPiece) indicates a Mail Class that does not match the Mail Class in the eDoc (.seq or QualReport)
7404	Service Type ID Verification	The Service Type Identifier in the IMb from the eDoc piece range record (PieceRange) is invalid
7405	Service Type ID Verification	The Service Type Identifier in the IMb from the eDoc piece range record (PieceRange) indicates the piece is Basic for a Full-Service Piece as part of a Full-Service or Mixed Job
7406	Service Type ID Verification	The Service Type Identifier in the IMb from the eDoc piece range record (PieceRange) indicates a Mail Class that does not match the Mail Class in the eDoc (QualReport)
7502	Unique Container Barcode Verification	The same Container Barcode(IMcb) from the eDoc(.csm or QualReport) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, across Jobs and Mail Facility IDs
7503	Unique Container Barcode Verification	The same Container Barcode (IMcb) from the eDoc (.csm or QualReport) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, within the same Job and Mail Facility ID
7504	Unique Container Barcode Verification	The same Container Barcode (IMcb) from the eDoc (.csm or QualReport) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, across Jobs with the same Mail Facility ID
7605	Unique Handling Unit Barcode Verification	The same Tray Barcode(IMtb) from the eDoc(.csm or QualReport) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, across Jobs and Mail Facility IDs
7603	Unique Handling Unit Barcode Verification	The same Tray Barcode (IMtb) from the eDoc (.csm or QualReport) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, within the same Job and Mail Facility ID
7604	Unique Handling Unit Barcode Verification	The same Tray Barcode (IMtb) from the eDoc (.csm or QualReport) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, across Jobs with the same Mail Facility ID
7703	Unique Piece Barcode Verification	The same Piece Barcode(IMb) from the eDoc(.csm or MailPiece) was used more than once within the 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, across Jobs and Mail Facility IDs
7704	Unique Piece Barcode Verification	The same Piece Barcode (IMb) from the eDoc (.pdr or MailPiece) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, within the same Job and Mail Facility ID

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

ERROR CODE	REPORT TYPE	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
7705	Unique Piece Barcode Verification	The same Piece Barcode (IMb) from the eDoc (.pdr or MailPiece) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, across Jobs with the same Mail Facility ID
7706	Unique Piece Range Barcode Verification	The same Piece Range Serialization(IMb) from the eDoc(.imr or PieceRange) was used more than once within the 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, across Mail Facility IDs
7707	Unique Piece Range Barcode Verification	The same Piece Range Serialization(IMb) from the eDoc(.imr or PieceRange) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, within the same Job and Mail Facility ID
7708	Unique Piece Range Barcode Verification	The same Piece Range Serialization(IMb) from the eDoc(.imr or PieceRange) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, across Jobs with the same Mail Facility ID
7901	Delivery Point Verification	IMb does not have a valid 11, 9, or 5 digit delivery point or the 11, 9, or 5 digit delivery point was not active within allowable period of time from the postage statement mailing date
7902	Delivery Point Verification	IMb has a value of '0000' within positions 6-9 of the delivery point
7903	Delivery Point Verification	IMb has a value of '9999' within positions 6-9 of the delivery point and the address record type is not 'General Delivery'
7904	Delivery Point Verification	IMb within the range does not have a valid 11, 9, or 5 digit delivery point or the 11, 9, or 5 digit delivery point was not active within allowable period of time from the postage statement mailing date
7905	Delivery Point Verification	IMb within the range has a value of '0000' within positions 6-9 of the delivery point
7906	Delivery Point Verification	IMb within the range has a value of '9999' within positions 6-9 of the delivery point and the address record type is not 'General Delivery'
7602	Default IMtb Code Error	The eDoc tray barcode(.csm or QualReport) provided is 24 characters and consists entirely of the digit 9 (i.e. 999999999999999999999999)
7016	Entry Facility Verification	The entry facility identified by the Locale Key within the container was unknown in FDB
7017	Entry Facility Verification	The entry facility identified by the Postal Code within the container was unknown in FDB
7018	Entry Facility Verification	The entry facility identified by the Locale Key within the orphan handling unit was unknown in FDB
7019	Entry Facility Verification	The entry facility identified by the Postal Code within the orphan handling unit was unknown in FDB
7020	Service Performance Verification	The Postage Statement Finalization Date is 2 or more days after the Scheduled Ship Date for the DMU Verified, USPS Transported Physical Container
7021	Service Performance Verification	The Postage Statement Finalization Date is 2 or more days after the Scheduled Ship Date for the DMU Verified, USPS Transported Physical Handling Unit

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

ERROR CODE	REPORT TYPE	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
7022	Service Performance Verification	The Orphan Handling Unit does not have an induction method of BMEU.

Table 2-5 *PostalOne!* – Mail Quality Verification Response Return Code Value

2.2 Fulfillment of Unassociated ACS records

Currently, when ACS (Address Change Service) generates COA (Change of Address) and Nixie records with a Full Service STID, these records are sent to SASP for fulfillment. SASP attempts to associate these records to electronic documentation for a period of 35 days. If the ACS records are unable to be associated within the 35-day period, SASP discards the records.

SASP sends reports for records with electronic documentation to the *PostalOne!* system.

SASP sends reports for unassociated and multiple notification (expired) records and provides this feedback to ACS. ACS uses this information to create invoices when appropriate.

2.3 ACS Billing

Currently ACS does not bill for records with a Full Service STID that qualify for Full Service discounts and benefits. These records are fulfilled free of charge through the Full Service platform.

ACS updates the mailpiece records with billing data after receiving the billing files from SASP. As per established ACS billing policies, ACS will generate monthly invoices to send to mailers when account balances are over a configurable value (currently set to $50); otherwise, invoices will be sent to mailers on March 24th or October 24th.

ACS will send a monthly file to Customer Registration containing all CRIDs to be invoiced. Customer Registration will use this information to retrieve billing contact information for the BSA of managed mailing activity based on the mail owner CRID and will send this information back to ACS in order to generate invoices.

2.4 Deactivating Full Service Data Feedback for Delinquent Accounts

The account of a mail owner that does not make a payment within 30 days of the invoice creation date will be considered a delinquent account. Implementing a new interface between SASP and the *PostalOne!* system will update a Mail Owner's delinquent account status.

ACS sends Mail Owner CRIDs for delinquent accounts to the *PostalOne!* system, which will deactivate the Mail Owner's access to Full Service ACS feedback. Accounts can be reactivated when ACS sends activation records for mail owner CRIDs after a payment has been received.

2.5 General Considerations when using Full-service Query Request messages

With all key fields in Full Service ACS and Nixie requests annullable in the Mail.XML 16.0 Specification, there is a chance that very large datasets may be returned which could potentially cause some performance and timeout issues. Mailers are expected to provide one of the following fields in the Mail.XML request message: Mail.dat Job ID/User License Code or Mailing Group ID or MID on Piece. Mailers are required to limit the date range search to one week only.

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

3. Message Choreography for Data Distribution

No	Message Name	Description	Customer	USPS *PostalOne!*
1	AddressCorrectionDelivery	The USPS sends this detail data delivery to the customer with all the data available in the AddressCorrection QueryResponse message		From
2	AddressCorrectionNotification	The USPS sends this notification to the customer and provides the Job information for which the AddressCorrection data is ready		From
3	AddressCorrectionQueryRequest	The customer can request address correction information from the USPS by providing the job information and date ranges and optional piece barcode range information.	From	
4	AddressCorrectionQueryRespon se	The USPS, in response to the requests, sends all the address correction data pertinent to the request.		From
7	ByForConflictDelivery	The USPS sends By/For conflict data to the customer.		From
8	ByForConflictNotification	The USPS sends a notification to the customer that the By/For conflict data is ready to be picked up.		From
9	ByForConflictQueryRequest	The customer can request By/For conflict data	From	
10	ByForConflictQueryResponse	The USPS, in response to the requests, sends all the By/For conflict data pertinent to the request.		From
11	ContainerStatusDelivery	The USPS sends the customer container status data.		From
12	ContainerStatusNotification	The USPS sends a notification that container status information is ready to be picked up.		From
13	ContainerVisibilityDelivery	The USPS sends this detail data delivery to the customer with all the data available in the ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse message		From
14	ContainerVisibilityNotification	The USPS sends this notification to the customer and provides the Job information for which the ContainerVisibility data is ready		From
15	ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest	The customer can request container visibility information from the USPS by providing the job information, appointment/trip information, facility id, and container information or container barcodes.	From	
16	ContainerVisibilityQueryRespons e	The USPS responds with the Container Induction detail data by providing the latest scan dates and times as well as any conflicts with the container back to the customer.		From
17	DataQualityVerificationReportDel ivery	The USPS sends this detailed delivery to the customer with the data quality verification report		From

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

No	Message Name	Description	Customer	USPS *PostalOne!*
18	DataQualityVerificationReportNotification	The USPS sends this notification to the customer that the data quality verification report is ready to be picked up.		From
19	DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest	The customer sends a message to request the data quality verification report.	From	
20	DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse	The USPS responds with the data quality verification report		From
21	DeliveryResponse	This message is used in response to all messages that end in the word 'Delivery'	From	
22	MPSVisDelivery	The USPS sends this detail data delivery to the customer with the detailed MPSVis data.		
23	MPSVisNotification	The USPS sends this notification to the customer MPSVis data is ready to be picked up.		
24	MPSVisQueryRequest	The customer can request MPS Visibility data	From	
25	MPSVisQueryResponse	The USPS responds with MPS Visibility data		From
26	NixieDetailDelivery	The USPS sends this detail data delivery to the customer with all the data available in the NixieDetailQueryResponse message		From
27	NixieDetailNotification	The USPS sends this notification to the customer and provides the Job information for which the NixieDetail data is ready		From
28	NixieDetailQueryRequest	The customer can request Nixie information from the USPS by providing the CRID, MID, and by providing the job information, class of mail, date ranges and optional piece barcode range information.	From	
29	NixieDetailQueryResponse	The USPS, in response to the requests, sends all the Nixie detail data by MID and Job information back to the customer.		From
30	NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportDelivery	The USPS sends the detail data to customer server		From
31	NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportNotification	The USPS sends this notification to the customer providing information on data availability		From
32	NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryRequest	The USPS customer constructs the message and send it to USPS servers	From	
33	NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportQueryResponse	The USPS responds to the Query Request message with either data or error code through this message.		From

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

No	Message Name	Description	Customer	USPS *PostalOne!*
34	NotificationResponse	This message is used in response to all messages that end in the word 'Notification'	From	
37	StartTheClockDelivery	The USPS sends this detail data delivery to the customer with all the data available in the StartTheClockQueryResponse message		From
38	StartTheClockNotification	The USPS sends this notification to the customer and provides the Job information for which the Start-the-Clock data is ready		From
39	StartTheClockQueryRequest	The customer requests the Start-the-Clock data by providing appointment and job information for which Start-the-Clock data is needed. The date range of upper and lower is necessary to receive data from the USPS.	From	
40	StartTheClockQueryResponse	The USPS responds with the Start-the-Clock data for the job and provides the data for plant loaded mail in the plan loaded XML block, data for drop Shipped mail in the drop shipped XML block, and BMEU entered mail data in the BMEU XML block.		From

Table 3-1 Message Choreography for Data Distribution

3.1 Mail.XML 16.0 Data Feedback Messages

The section below lists all messages that will be supported in the Mail.XML 16.0 specification. This section spells out the business rules and data structure for each of those messages.

3.1.1 AddressCorrection Delivery

This is a push message to provide address correction

Prerequisites

- Mailer has subscribed to receive AddressCorrection Delivery messages
- ACS Data Recipient Determination Process
  - Mailer submits eDOC for a Job, Postage Statement is Finalized
  - USPS performs By/For Verification
  - USPS validates whether Mail Owner MID provided in CPT/MPA/IMR record in eDOC.
  - USPS identifies Mail Owner by MID based on Order of Preference
  - USPS looks up Data Distribution Profile by Mailer Owner's MID
  - USPS verifies whether Data Distribution Profile Exists
  - USPS determines Data Recipient CRID based on Profile
  - USPS attaches the Data Recipient CRID to the Piece/Piece Range Record
- ACS Association and Feedback Process
  - USPS receives ACS COA records
  - USPS associates ACS COA records with Piece/Piece Range records
  - USPS provides ACS Feedback to Data Recipient CRID attached to the Piece/Piece Range record
  - USPS pushes the AddressCorrection Delivery message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

With each AddressCorrection Delivery message, if the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

1. OPTIONAL LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType. This type is created to allow breaking up of any large data into multiple transactions, with Feet Ahead concept, where the sender of the large data is providing information about how many total transactions and records to expect and what is the current transaction number among the total expected transactions etc. as part of this one business transaction.
   a. MessageGroupID – It is a Sequence Number and will remain the same until all the transactions are completed, e.g., MessageGroupID is 10, indicating all the transactions with MessageGroupID 10 are one business transaction.
   b. TotalMessageCount - This element tells the receiver that for MessageGroupID of 10 expect a total of X transactions, where X is a positive integer.
   c. MessageSerialNumber – Is a serial number that will always start with 1 for every MessageGroupID, so the receiver always know if this is the first, second, or third transaction from the TotalMessageCount and for the same MessageGroupID.
   d. TransmittedRecordCount – is count of records in the current message transaction.
   e. TotalRecordsAcrossMessages – This is the total expected record count when the receiver of the MessageGroupID has received all messages.
   f. LastMessage – is a Yes or No indicator confirming for the receiver that this transaction is the last transaction of the MessageGroupID e.g., MessageGroupID 10.
2. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put a value of 'USPS' in the MaildatUserLicense field.
3. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put:
   a. The value of 'PostalOne' in the SoftwareName element
   b. The value of 'USPS' in the vendor element
   c. The most current version number available in the Version element
   d. The *PostalOne!* system will not fill any values in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements
4. The CRID element is for industry usage and is optional. For the Delivery messages, the *PostalOne!* system will not populate this element.
5. The *PostalOne!* system will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer.
6. The *PostalOne!* system will send one or more AddressCorrection blocks.
   a. The *PostalOne!* system will provide Move Type to identify the type of move for Individual, Family or Business (indicated by values 'I', 'F', or 'B' respectively).
   b. The COAName element will be used to identify the following:
      i. Individual/Family Move Type = Last Name, First Name, Prefix and Suffix
      ii. Business Move Type = BusinessName will be utilize to provide business name information
   c. The ClassNotificationType element will be used to identify the mail class of the mail piece that generated the ACS COA notification for the following values:
      i. 'A' = Package Services (Bound Printed Matter)
      ii. 'B' = First-Class
      iii. 'C' = Periodicals Initial
      iv. 'D' = Standard Mail
      v. 'F' = Periodicals Follow-up
   d. The DeliverabilityCodeType element will be used to identify the deliverability status of the mailpiece that generated the ACS COA notification for the following values:
      i. <blank> = COA Match with new address
      ii. 'K' = COA Match, no forwarding address

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

iii. ‘G’ = COA Match, PO Box Closed, no forwarding address

iv. ‘W’ = COA Match with a temporary COA

e. The AddressTypeType element will be used to identify the type of address from which the customer is moving for the following values:

i. ‘F’ = Foreign

ii. ‘G’ = General Delivery

iii. ‘H’ = Highway Contract Route

iv. ‘P’ = Post Office Box

v. ‘R’ = Rural Route

vi. ‘S’ = Street Address

vii. ‘U’ = Urbanization Name

viii. ‘V’ = Highway Contract Route with box number

ix. ‘X’ = Rural Route with box number

3.1.1.1 AddressCorrection Delivery Field Description

AddressCorrection Delivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
AddressCorrection Delivery BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDividerGroup OptionalType	LargeTransactionDividerGroup OptionalType Attribute block	-	Attribute block	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	SubmittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
DataRecipient	dataRecipient complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID	String, Length 25	-	Optional	-
AddressCorrection	AddressCorrection Type Complex type	-	Required: 1 to many	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
AddressCorrection Delivery ENDS				

3.1.2 AddressCorrectionNotification

This is the Notification message to customer for availability of address correction information.

Prerequisites

Mailer has subscribed to receive AddressCorrection Notification messages

ACS Data Recipient Determination Process

- Mailer submits eDOC for a Job, Postage Statement is Finalized
- USPS performs By/For Verification
- USPS validate whether Mail Owner MID provided in CPT/MPA/IMR record in eDOC.
- USPS identifies Mail Owner by MID based on Order of Preference
- USPS looks up Data Distribution Profile by Mailer Owner’s MID
- USPS verifies whether Data Distribution Profile Exists
- USPS determines Data Recipient CRID based on Profile
- USPS attaches the Data Recipient CRID to the Piece/Piece Range Record

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

ACS Association and Feedback Process

- USPS receives ACS COA records
- USPS associates ACS COA records with Piece/Piece Range records
- USPS provides ACS Feedback to Data Recipient CRID attached to the Piece/Piece Range record
- USPS pushes the AddressCorrection Notification message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

With each AddressCorrection Notification message, if the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the

1. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put a value of 'USPS' in the MaildatUserLicense field.
2. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put:
   a. The value of 'PostalOne' in the SoftwareName element
   b. The value of 'USPS' in the vendor element
   c. The most current version number available in the Version element
   d. The *PostalOne!* system will not fill any values in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements
3. The CRID element is for industry usage and is optional. For the Delivery messages, the *PostalOne!* system will not populate this element.
4. The *PostalOne!* system will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer.
5. The *PostalOne!* system will provide the NotificationDate, which is the date when the message is transmitted.

3.1.2.1 AddressCorrectionNotification Field Description

AddressCorrectionNotification				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
AddressCorrection Notification BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	SubmittingSoftware complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
CRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional Choice Block.	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeTyp e simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
Notification Date	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	-
FSNonFSAvailabilityD ate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	-
AddressCorrection Notification ENDS				

3.1.3 AddressCorrectionQueryRequest

This is request message to pull COA data

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Prerequisites

- Customer uses Mail.XML 14.0 spec or higher
- USPS validates the request messages
- USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request
- USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

With each AddressCorrection QueryRequest message, the customer needs to provide information for all required blocks. The business rules defined below are not necessarily for required elements.

1. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all data distribution for full-service messages, i.e., non-FAST, non-eDoc messages, will only accept a MID or a CRID as a valid ID.
2. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for messages that it receives for the Mail.XML will always require:
   a. A valid software name in the SoftwareName element
   b. A valid software vendor company name in the vendor element
   c. The most current version number of the software in the Version element
   d. A valid Approval Date and a valid Approval Key in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements. The approval date is the date when the USPS approved the software usage in the USPS production environment and a valid Approval Key is what the USPS provided to the Software Vendor or Mailer (who may have developed their own software) as authorization to use in all messages.
3. The OwningParty information can also be provided optionally, if the data is requested by third parties based upon existing profiles.
4. The customer shall also provide piece information such as optional piece ranges and job info, as well as date ranges by providing one or more PieceRequest blocks.

3.1.3.1 AddressCorrectionQueryRequest Field Description

AddressCorrectionQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
AddressCorrection QueryRequest BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareTy pe complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmitterTrackingID	mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
OwningParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Piece Request Block BEGIN			Required 1 to many allowed	
Mail Class	mailClassType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGIN			Optional	
LowerIMBRange	iMBType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
UpperIMBRange	iMBType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block END				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional Choice block. Either UserLicenceCode/Mai ldatJobID OR	

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

AddressCorrectionQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
			CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
Date Range Block BEGIN			Required block	
LowerDateRange	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	This date is a *PostalOne!* date starting in March 2010 to make sure time delay issues, when the data is received by the *PostalOne! system,* does not have any impact to the customer querying the data.
UpperDateRange	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	See Lower Date Range comment above.
Date Range Block END				
Piece Request Block END				
AddressCorrection QueryRequest ENDS				

3.1.4 AddressCorrectionQueryResponse

This message sends the actual COA data back to the requestor

Prerequisites

- Customer uses Mail.XML 14.0A spec or higher
- USPS validates the request messages
- USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request
- USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

With each AddressCorrection QueryResponse message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the:

- Mandatory LargeTransactionDividerGroupType. This type is created to allow breaking up of any large data into multiple transactions, with Feet Ahead concept, where the sender of the large data is providing information about how many total transactions and records to expect, and what is the current transaction number among the total expected transactions etc. as part of this one business transaction.
    - MessageGroupID – This is a Sequence Number and will remain the same until all the transactions are completed, e.g., MessageGroupID is 10 and until the last transaction is received on this business transaction, the MessageGroupID will remain 10 for all transactions, so the receiver knows that all the transactions with MessageGroupID 10 are one business transaction.

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

- TotalMessageCount - This element tells the receiver that for MessageGroupID of 10, expect a total of X transactions, where X is a positive integer.
- MessageSerialNumber – This is a serial number that will always start with 1 for every MessageGroupID, so the receiver always know if this is the 1st, 2nd, 3rd transaction from the TotalMessageCount and for the same MessageGroupID.
- TransmittedRecordCount – This is a count of records in the current message transaction.
- TotalRecordsAcrossMessages – This is the total expected record count when all transactions have been received by the receiver for the MessageGroupID.
- LastMessage – This is an optional Yes or No indicator confirming for the receiver that this transaction is the last transaction of the MessageGroupID e.g., MessageGroupID 10.

The AddressCorrectionQueryResponse has two major choice blocks. One is QueryResults and the other is QueryErrors.

1. In QueryResults:
   a. The customer will receive zero or more AddressCorrection blocks with job information and address correction information.
   b. The customer may also optionally receive Return Codes and Descriptions as part of the Query Results.
2. The QueryError Block provides zero or more return codes and descriptions to communicate any issues with the response of the query.

3.1.4.1 AddressCorrectionQueryResponse Field Description

AddressCorrectionQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
AddressCorrection QueryResponse BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDividerGroupType	LargeTransactionDividerGroupType attribute		Required	Refer to this attribute group in Section 4
TrackingID	String 20	-	Optional: Required when the block data is provided	
SubmitterTrackingID	mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGIN			Either QueryResults block or QueryError block will be returned	
QueryResult Block BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDividerResult	LargeTransactionDividerResult attribute	-	Optional	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
AddressCorrection	AddressCorrection Type Complex Type	-	Optional: 0 to many	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Query Result Block END				
Query Error Block BEGIN				
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Query Error Block END				
Choice Block ENDS				
AddressCorrection QueryResponse ENDS				

3.1.5 ByForConflictDelivery

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

This message is pushed by USPS to customer end server providing By/For conflict data

Prerequisites

- Mailer has subscribed to receive ByForConflictDelivery messages.
- Mailer has subscribed to receive By/For Conflict Notification messages.
- Mailer submits Mail.dat jobs or Mail XML eDoc messages to the *PostalOne!* system
- USPS checks the availability of By/For Conflict data about discrepancy within the eDoc at different levels for the owner and preparer information.
- USPS pushes the notification message to the Mailer's web service end point.
- USPS pushes ByForConflictDelivery message to the Mailer's web service end point.

Business Rules

If the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the By/For Conflict detail data to the customer about By For Conflicts if the customer has registered for By For Conflict Delivery messages and shall send a delivery message to the customer

3.1.5.1 ByForConflictDelivery Field Description

ByForConflictDelivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
LargeTransactionDividerGroup OptionalType	LargeTransactionDividerGroup OptionalType Attribute block	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	SubmittingSoftware complex type		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
DataRecipient	dataRecipient Complex Type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	
ByForConflict	byForConflictType complex type	-	Required: 1 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Section 4

3.1.6 ByForConflictNotification

This message is sent by USPS to customer end server notifying them with the availability of By/For conflict data

Prerequisites

- Mailer has subscribed to receive By/For Conflict Notification messages
- Mailer submits Mail.dat jobs or Mail XML eDoc messages to the *PostalOne!* system
- USPS checks the availability of By/For Conflict data about discrepancy within the eDoc at different levels for the owner and preparer information.
- USPS pushes the notification message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

If the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide a date of notification and will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer.

ByForConflictNotification Field Description

ByForConflictNotification				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
SubmittingParty	ParticipantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

ByForConflictNotification				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
SubmittingSoftware	SubmittingSoftware complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional choice block. Either UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID can be provided.	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Required when Mail.XML version 12.0B or higher is used	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML 12.0B or higher is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	-
NotificationDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	-

3.1.7 ByForConflictQueryRequest

This message is sent by customer to pull By/For conflict data

Prerequisites

- Customer uses Mail.XML 14.0A spec or higher
- USPS validates Mail.XML message
- USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request
- USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

With each ByForConflictQueryRequest message, the customer needs to provide information for all required blocks.

1. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all data distribution for full-service messages, i.e., non-FAST, non-eDoc messages, will only accept a MID or a CRID as a valid ID.
2. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for messages that it receives from the customer for the Mail.XML will always require:

   a. A valid software name in the SoftwareName element

   b. A valid software vendor company name in the vendor element

   c. The most current version number of the software in the Version element

   d. A valid Approval Date and a valid Approval Key in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements. The approval date is the date when the USPS approved the software usage in the USPS production environment and a valid Approval Key is what the USPS provided to the Software Vendor or Mailer (who may have developed their own software) as authorization to use in all messages.

3.1.7.1 ByForConflictQueryRequest Field Description

ByForConflictQueryRequest

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
byForConflictQueryRequest BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	SubmittingSoftware complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmitterTrackingID	mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS	-	-	Either userlicensecode/MaildatJobID OR CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Required when Mail.XML version 12.0B or higher is used	
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	
Choice Block ENDS				
byForConflictQueryRequest ENDS				

3.1.8 ByForConflictQueryResponse

This message contains By/For data and is sent upon receiving the request message by customer

Prerequisites

- Customer uses Mail.XML 140A spec or higher
- USPS validates request messages
- USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request
- USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

The ByForConflictQueryResponse has two major choice blocks one is QueryResults and the other is QueryErrors.

1. In QueryResults
   a. Data will be filtered based on the request criteria
   b. The job information will be returned by the USPS *PostalOne!* system, and the Mail.dat Job information will be returned or Mail.XML job information will be returned. The Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code elements represent Mail.dat information and the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID represent the Mail.XML/Postal Wizard information.
   c. The customer will receive one or more ByForConflict blocks
   d. The USPS as part of the QueryResults to communicate any issues can return an optional ReturnCode and Description.
2. The QueryError Block provides zero or more return codes and descriptions to communicate any issues with the response of the query.

3.1.8.1 ByForConflictQueryResponse Field Description

ByForConflictQueryResponse

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
ByForConflictQueryResponse BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDividerGroupType	LargeTransactionDividerGroupType Attribute	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
TrackingID	String 20	-	Optional: Allows user to retrieve the data without resending the request message by using tracking ID in MRRR message	
SubmitterTrackingID	mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS			Either QueryResult or QueryError block is returned.	
QueryResult Block BEGIN			Required	
LargeTransactionDividerResult Block BEGIN			Optional	
LargeTransactionDivider BEGINS	-	-	Required.1 to many allowed	-
TrackingID	String 20		Required	
LargeTransactionDivider ENDS				
LargeTransactionDividerResult Block END				
ByForConflict	byForConflictType complex type		Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
QueryResult Block END				
QueryError Block BEGIN				
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
QueryError Block END				
ByForConflictQueryResponse ENDS				

3.1.9 ContainerVisibilityDelivery

The Postal Service shares processing scan information of IMcb through Full Service at induction. Container Scan for IMcb in Non-Full Service is shared during induction through the eInduction process. IMtb tray scan information is also shared with customers for Full Service.

This is a push message to provide container visibility.

Prerequisites

- Mailer has subscribed to receive ContainerVisibilityDelivery messages
- Mailer submits Mail.dat jobs or Mail.XML eDoc messages to the *PostalOne!* system
- USPS validates Mail.XML messages
- USPS processes the Mail.dat jobs or Mail.XML messages, generates postage, and reports
- Postage statement finalization exposes data to SASP
- USPS interprets eDoc information, and performs Full-service verification

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

- USPS determines data recipients and Start-the-Clock
- USPS sends mailer feedback to the *PostalOne!* system
- USPS checks the availability of data to the mailer
- USPS pushes the Container Visibility message to the mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

With each ContainerVisibilityDelivery message, if the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the:

- LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType (OPTIONAL) - This type is created to allow breaking up of any large data into multiple transactions, with Feet Ahead concept, where the sender of the large data is providing information about how many total transactions, records to expect, and what is the current transaction number among the total expected transactions etc. as part of this one business transaction.
- MessageGroupID – This is a Sequence Number and will remain the same until all the transactions are completed, e.g., MessageGroupID is 10 and until the last transaction is received on this business transaction, the MessageGroupID will remain 10 for all transactions, so the receiver knows that all the transactions with MessageGroupID 10 are one business transaction.
- TotalMessageCount - This element tells the receiver that for MessageGroupID of 10 expect a total of X transactions, where X is a positive integer.
- MessageSerialNumber – This is a serial number that will always start with 1 for every MessageGroupID, so the receiver always know if this is the 1st, 2nd, 3rd transaction from the TotalMessageCount and for the same MessageGroupID.
- TransmittedRecordCount – This is a count of records in the current message transaction.
- TotalRecordsAcrossMessages – This is the total expected record count when the receiver for the MessageGroupID has received all transactions.
- LastMessage – This is a Yes or No indicator confirming for the receiver that this transaction is the last transaction of the MessageGroupID. For example: MessageGroupID 10.

SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put a value of 'USPS' in the MaildatUserLicense field.

- SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put:
  - The value of 'PostalOne' in the SoftwareName element
  - The value of 'USPS' in the vendor element
  - The most current version number available in the Version element
  - The *PostalOne!* system will not fill any values in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements

The CRID element is for industry usage and is optional. For the Delivery messages, the *PostalOne!* system will not populate this element. The *PostalOne!* system will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML to the customer.

- The *PostalOne!* system will send one or more ContainerVisibility blocks.
- Electronic Shipping info Received - USPS received electronic Container or Tray information
- Entered at USPS - The Container was Entered at USPS <Facility Name>*
- Enroute Arrive - The Container or Tray arrived at <Facility Name>*
- Enroute - The Tray was processed at <Facility Name>*
- Enroute Departure - The Tray departed from <Facility Name>*
- *USPS name of Scan Facility

Full-service ACS™ COA and Nixie data grouping: All XML Messages for the Full-service ACS COA and Full-service ACS Nixie data are grouped by Mail.dat Job ID/User License Code OR Mailing Group/Container Group AND Data Recipient

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

CRID. The data recipient CRID is attached to the Full-service ACS transactions by the SASP system based upon the eDoc By/For and/or the MID profile.

3.1.9.1 ContainerVisibilityDelivery Field Description

ContainerVisibilityDelivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
ContainerVisibilityDelivery BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDividerGroup OptionalType	LargeTransactionDividerGroup OptionalType Attribute	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	SubmittingSoftware complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
DataRecipient	dataRecipient complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
ContainerVisibilityEntry	ContainerVisibilityEntry complex type	-	Required: 1 to many	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
ContainerVisibilityDelivery ENDS				

3.1.10 ContainerVisibilityNotification

The Postal Service shares processing scan information of IMcb through Full Service at induction. Container Scan for IMcb in Non-Full Service is shared during induction through the eInduction process. IMtb tray scan information is also shared with customers for Full Service.

This is the Notification message to customer providing them information on their container.

Prerequisites

- Mailer has subscribed to receive ContainerVisibilityNotification messages
- Mailer submits Mail.dat jobs or Mail XML eDoc messages to the *PostalOne!* system
- USPS validates Mail.XML messages
- USPS processes the Mail.dat jobs or Mail.XML messages, generates postage, and reports
- Postage statement finalization exposes data to SASP
- USPS interprets eDoc information, and performs Full-service verification
- USPS determines data recipients
- USPS sends mailer feedback to the *PostalOne!* system
- USPS checks the availability of data to the mailer
- USPS pushes the notification message to the mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

With each ContainerVisibilityNotification message, if the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide a Date of notification and provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, or the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML to the customer, so the customer can use the Job information in their Query request.

3.1.10.1 ContainerVisibilityNotification Field Description

ContainerVisibilityNotification				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
ContainerVisibilityNotification BEGINS				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

ContainerVisibilityNotification				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional	
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
Choice Block BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Sequence Block ENDS				
Choice Block ENDS				
FSnonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	-
Sequence Block BEGINS			Unbounded	
AvailableRecordCount	nonNegativeInteger		Required	
CountType	mailxml_dd:countTypeType		Required	
Sequence Block ENDS				
NotificationDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	-
Sequence Block ENDS				
ContainerVisibilityNotification ENDS				

3.1.11 ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest

This message is sent by customer to pull container visibility data

Prerequisites

- Customer uses Mail.XML 16.0 specification
- USPS validates the request messages
- USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request
- USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

With each ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest message, the customer needs to provide information for all required blocks.

1. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all data distribution for full-service messages, i.e., non-FAST, non-eDoc messages, will only accept a MID or a CRID as a valid ID.
2. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for messages that it receives for the Mail.XML will always require:
   a. A valid software name in the SoftwareName element
   b. A valid software vendor company name in the vendor element
   c. The most current version number of the software in the Version element
   d. A valid Approval Date and a valid Approval Key in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements. The approval date is the date when the USPS approved the software usage in the USPS production environment and a

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

valid Approval Key is what the USPS provided to the Software Vendor or Mailer (who may have developed their own software) as authorization to use in all messages.

3. The job information can also be provided optionally, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML by the customer.
4. The FAST appointment ID or the CSA Dispatch ID, created by the FAST system, can be provided optionally in the ConsigneeApptID or CSADispatchNumber elements respectively.
5. The customer can also optionally provide the 21-digit Pallet IMCB barcodes in the UniqueContainerBarcode element tied to the Mail.XML job information or Mail.dat Job information and can optionally provide the Locale Key of the Induction facility in the USPSInductionFacilityLocaleKey element.
6. The customer can also optionally provide the Mail.XML Container ID in the CustomerContainerID element tied to the Mail.XML job information or can optionally provide the Mail.dat ContainerID in the ContainerID element.

3.1.11.1 ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest Field Description

ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmitterTrackingID	mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
DateRange Block BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
LowerDateRange	xs:date		Required	
UpperDateRange	xs:date		Required	
Sequence Block ENDS				
DateRange Block ENDS				
Choice Block END				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional	
ConsigneeApptID	Numeric String, 12	-	Optional between this field and CSA Dispatch Number	-
CSAID		-	Optional between this field and Consignee Appt ID	
Choice Block END				
IMcb	IMcbType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
USPSInductionFacilitylocaleKey	localeKeyType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ContainerVisibilityQue				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
ryRequest ENDS				

3.1.12 ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse

This message contains container visibility data and is sent upon receiving the request message

Prerequisites

- Customer uses Mail.XML 16.0 specification
- USPS validates the request messages
- USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request
- USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

With each ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse message the *PostalOne!* system will provide the:

- Mandatory LargeTransactionDividerGroupType. This type is created to allow breaking up of any large data into multiple transactions, with Feet Ahead concept, where the sender of the large data is providing information about how many total transactions and records to expect, and what is the current transaction number among the total expected transactions etc. as part of this one business transaction.
- MessageGroupID – This is a Sequence Number and will remain the same until all the transactions are completed, e.g., MessageGroupID is 10 and until the last transaction is received on this business transaction, the MessageGroupID will remain 10 for all transactions, so the receiver knows that all the transactions with MessageGroupID 10 are one business transaction.
    - TotalMessageCount - This element tells the receiver that for MessageGroupID of 10 expect a total of X transactions, where X is a positive integer.
    - MessageSerialNumber – This is a serial number that will always start with 1 for every MessageGroupID, so the receiver always know if this is the 1st, 2nd, 3rd transaction from the TotalMessageCount and for the same MessageGroupID.
    - TransmittedRecordCount – This is a count of records in the current message transaction.
    - TotalRecordsAcrossMessages – This is the total expected record count when the receiver of the MessageGroupID has received all messages.
    - LastMessage – This is an optional Yes or No indicator confirming for the receiver that this transaction is the last transaction of the MessageGroupID e.g., MessageGroupID 10.

The ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse has two major choice blocks. One is QueryResults and the other is QueryErrors.

1. In QueryResults:

    a. The job information will be returned by the USPS *PostalOne!* system, and the Mail.dat Job information will be returned or Mail.XML job information will be returned. The Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code elements represent Mail.dat information and the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID represent the Mail.XML.

    b. The customer will receive zero or more ContainerVisibilityEntry blocks with container unload and scan information. The following Scan Types will be provided:

    - Entered at USPS - The container was entered at USPS <Facility Name>*
    - Enroute Arrive - The container arrived at <Facility Name>*
    - Enroute - The container was processed at <Facility Name>*
    - Enroute Departure - The container departed from <Facility Name>*
    - Out for Delivery - The container was sent out for delivery
    - The customer may also optionally receive Return Codes and Descriptions as part of the Query Results.

    *USPS name of Scan Facility

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

2. The QueryError Block provides zero or more return codes and descriptions to communicate any issues with the response of the query.

3.1.12.1 ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse Field Description

ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
ContainerVisibilityQuery Response BEGINS				
Tracking ID	String 12	-	Optional: Allows the user to retrieve the date without re-querying	-
SubmitterTrackingID	mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS			Either QueryResult or QueryError will be returned	
QueryResult block BEGINS			1 to many allowed	
LargeTransactionDivide rResult	LargeTransactionDivider Result attribute	-	Optional	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
ContainerVisibilityEntry	ContainerVisibilityEntry complex type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Query Result Block ENDS				
Query Error Block BEGINS				
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Query Error Block ENDS				
LargeTransactionDivide rGroupoptionalType Attribute Group	Mailxml_defs:LargeTran sactionDividerGroupOpti onalType	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
ContainerVisibilityQuery Response ENDS				

3.1.13 DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery

This message is pushed by USPS and contains data quality verification report

Prerequisites

- Mailer has subscribed to receive DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery messages
- eDoc Data Quality Data Recipient Determination Process
- Mailer submits eDoc for a Job
- Postage Statement is Finalized
- USPS performs By/For Verification
- USPS validates whether Mail Owner MID provided in CPT/MPA/IMR record in eDoc.
- USPS identifies Mail Owner by MID based on Order of Preference
- USPS identifies Mail Preparer
- eDoc Data Quality Logging and Feedback Process
- USPS performs verifications on eDoc submitted

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

- USPS associates error records with eDoc containers, handling units, piece or piece range records
- USPS pushes the DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules:

If the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide a date of notification and will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer, report type, and details about the error

3.1.13.1 DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery Field Description

DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
DataQualityVerification ReportDelivery BEGINS				
LargeTransaction DividerGroupOptional Type	LargeTransaction DividerGroupOptional Type Attribute	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareTyp e complex type		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
DataRecipient	dataRecipient complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Choice Block BEGINS				
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				
eDocSenderCRID	CRIDType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
TotalJobContainerCou nt	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobHandlingUnit Count	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobPieceCount	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobContainerHU ErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobPieceError Count	nonnegative Integer		Optional	

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
TotalJobContainerHUWarningCount	nonNegativeInteger			
TotalJobPieceWarningCount	nonNegativeInteger			
Sequence BEGIN			0 to many	
PreparerCRID	CRIDType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
TotalPreparerContainerCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalPreparerHandlingUnitCount	xs:nonNegativeInteger		Required	
TotalPreparerPieceCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalPreparerContainerHUErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalPreparerContainerHUWarningCount	nonNegativeInteger			
TotalPreparerPieceWarningCount	nonNegativeInteger			
TotalPreparerPieceErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
Sequence END				
Sequence BEGIN			Optional 0 to many allowed	
OwnerCRID	CRIDType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
TotalOwnerContainerCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerHandlingUnitCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerPieceCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerContainerHUErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerPieceErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerContainerHUWarningCount	nonnegative Integer			
TotalOwnerPieceWarningCount	nonnegative Integer			
Sequence END			-	
Sequence BEGIN			Required: 1 to many allowed	
VerificationReportType	verificationReportType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
DataQuality ContainerInfo	fsdqrContainerInfoType complex type		Required: 1 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Sequence END				
DataQualityVerification ReportDelivery ENDS				

3.1.14 DataQualityVerificationReportNotification

This is notification message sent by USPS to customer

Prerequisites

- Mailer has subscribed to receive DataQualityVerificationReportNotification messages
- eDoc Data Quality Data Recipient Determination Process
- Mailer submits eDOC for a Job
- Postage Statement is Finalized
- USPS performs By/For Verification
- USPS validates whether Mail Owner MID provided in CPT/MPA/IMR record in eDOC.
- USPS identifies Mail Owner by MID based on Order of Preference
- USPS identifies Mail Preparer
- eDoc Data Quality Logging and Feedback Process
- USPS performs verifications on eDoc submitted
- USPS associates error records with eDoc containers, handling units, piece or piece range records
- USPS pushes the DataQualityVerificationReportNotification message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules:

If the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide a date of notification and will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer, and report type

3.1.14.1 DataQualityVerificationReportNotification Field Description

DataQualityVerificationReportNotification				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
DataQualityVerificatio nReportNotification BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareTy pe complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
Choice Block BEGINS			Required	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeTyp		Required when	Refer to this simple

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

DataQualityVerificationReportNotification				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
	e simple type		Mail.dat is used	type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				
eDocSenderCRID	CRIDType simple type		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
VerificationReport Type	verificationReportTyp e simple type	-	Required: 1 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FSNonFSAvailabilityD ate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	-
NotificationDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	
DataQualityVerificatio nReportNotification ENDS				

3.1.15 DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest

Customers send this message to USPS for the pull Data Quality Verification Error Report.

Prerequisites

- Mailer submits Mail.dat jobs, Mail XML or Postal Wizard eDoc to the *PostalOne!* system
- USPS validates Mail.XML messages
- USPS processes the Mail.dat jobs, Mail.XML messages or Postal Wizard
- USPS generates postage and reports
- Postage statement has been finalized by USPS
- USPS interprets eDoc information, and performs Full-service verification
- USPS checks the availability of eDoc data quality information to the mailer
- USPS responds to the DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest message to the mailer's web service end point.

Business Rules

The customer must provide job information, submitting party, submitting software, facility id, and the report type to retrieve the data quality verification report.

3.1.15.1 DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest Field Description

DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
DataQualityVerificatio nReportQueryReques t BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareTy pe complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Choice Block BEGINS			Required	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeTyp e simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple	-	Required when	Refer to this simple

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
	type		Mail.dat is used	type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				
eDocSenderCRID	CRIDType simple type		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
VerificationReportType	mailxml_dd:verificationReportType	-	Required: 1 to many	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
VerificationErrorType	mailxml_dd:verificationErrorType	-		
VerificationWarningType	mailxml_dd:verificationWarningType	-		
DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest ENDS				

3.1.16 DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse

This message is sent by USPS in response to the query request.

Prerequisites

- Mailer sends DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest message to USPS
- USPS validates Mail.XML message and processes request

Error/Return Code

Refer to Section 2 for the list of Error/Return code tied to this message and all shared error/return codes.

Business Rules

Only if the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, then *PostalOne!* system will be able to provide a date of notification and will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer, report type, and details about the error.

3.1.16.1 DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse Field Description

DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType	LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType Attribute block	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
TrackingID	String 20	-	Optional: Allows the user to retrieve the data without re-querying	-
Choice Block BEGINS			Either QueryResult or QueryError block is returned	

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
QueryResult Block BEGIN			Required	
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type		Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type		Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Choice Block BEGINS			Required Choice Block	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				
LargeTransactionDividerResult	LargeTransactionDividerResult attribute	-	Optional	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
eDocSenderCRID	CRIDType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
TotalJobContainerCount	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobHandlingUnitCount	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobPieceCount	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobContainerHUErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobPieceErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
Sequence BEGIN			Optional: 0 to many allowed	
PreparerCRID	CRIDType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
TotalPreparerContainerCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalPreparerHandlingUnitCount	xs:nonNegativeInteger		Required	
TotalPreparerPieceCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalPreparerContainerHUErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalPreparerPieceErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
Sequence END				
Sequence BEGIN			Optional: 0 to many allowed	

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
OwnerCRID	CRIDType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
TotalOwnerContainer Count	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerHandlingU nitCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerPieceCoun t	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerContainer HUErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerPieceError Count	nonnegative Integer		Required	
Sequence END			Required	
Sequence BEGIN			Required: 1 to many	
VerificationReportType	verificationReportType	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FSDQRContainerInfo	fsdqrContainerInfoType complex type		Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Sequence END				
QueryResult Block END				
QueryError Block BEGIN				
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
QueryError block END				
Choice Block ENDS				
DataQualityVerification ReportQueryRespons e ENDS				

3.1.17 DeliveryResponse

The purpose of this message is to receive an acknowledgment from the customer when they receive a delivery message pushed by USPS.

Prerequisites

- USPS pushes data to the customer's web service end point using delivery messages
- Customer sends an acknowledgment using the DeliveryResponse Message

Business Rules:

- USPS expected a "DeliveryResponse" message from all customers who have been subscribed to receive "Delivery" messages from the USPS. This response confirms that delivery message has been successfully received by the customer.
- Every Delivery Message will have a unique message identifier (PushMessageID) that will be sent to the customer. Customer are encouraged to return the same PushMessageID in the DeliveryResponse message so that the *PostalOne!* system can reconcile the message delivery information.

3.1.17.1 DeliveryResponse Field Description

DeliveryResponse

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
deliveryResponse BEGINS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional.UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID OR CustomerGroupID/MalingGroup ID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional but required when Mail.XML version 12.0B or higher is used	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
Push Message ID	String, Length 25	-	Optional	
Delivery Type	String	-	Required	
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
deliveryResponse ENDS				

3.1.18 MPSVisDelivery

This message is sent by USPS with detailed MPSVis data for Push Delivery subscription users.

Prerequisites

Mailer has subscribed to receive MPSVisDelivery messages.

Error/Return Code

Refer to Section 2 for the list of Error/Return code tied to this message and all shared error/return codes.

Business Rules

If the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide a date of notification and will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer, report type, and details about the error

3.1.18.1 MPSVisDelivery Field Description

MPSVisDelivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
MPSVisDelivery BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional	
SubmittingParty	mailxml_defs:participantIDType		Optional	
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
DataRecipient	mailxml_defs:DataRecipient			Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID	mailxml_base:s25			Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block BEGINS			Unbounded	

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

MPSVisDelivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
IMbMailpieceScanData	mailxml_dd:IMbMailpieceScanData		Optional Unbounded	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Sequence Block ENDS				
Sequence Block ENDS				
MPSVisDelivery ENDS				

3.1.19 MPSVisNotification

This message is sent by USPS as notification of detailed MPSVis data for Push Notification subscription users.

3.1.19.1 MPSVisNotification Field Description

MPSVisNotification				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
MPSVisNotification Block BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	mailxml_defs:participantIDType		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
SubmittingSoftware	mailxml_defs:submittingSoftwareType		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
DataRecipient	mailxml_defs:DataRecipient		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID	mailxml_base:s25		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional	
Sequence Block BEGINS				
UserLicenseCode	mailxml_base:userLicenseCodeType		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	mailxml_base:jobIDType		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block ENDS				
Choice Block ENDS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
CustomerGroupID	mailxml_base:s25		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailingGroupID	nonNegativeInteger		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block ENDS				
Choice Block BEGINS				
MPSAvailabilityDate	xs:date			Refer to this simple type in Section 5
AvailableRecordCount	nonNegativeInteger			Refer to this simple type in Section 5
NotificationDate	xs:date			Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block ENDS				
MPSVisNotification Block ENDS				

3.1.20 MPSVisQueryRequest

Customers send this message to USPS for the pull Mail Piece Scan data report.

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

3.1.20.1 MPSVisQueryRequest Field Description

MPSVisQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
MPSVisQueryRequest BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Choice Block BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
UserLicenseCode				Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID				Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block ENDS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
CustomerGroupID	mailxml_base:s25		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailingGroupID	nonNegativeInteger			Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block ENDS				
Choice Block ENDS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional	
LowerDateRange	xs:date		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
UpperDateRange	xs:date		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block ENDS				
QueryByScanState	mailxml_dd:pieceScanEventTypeType			Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block ENDS				
MPSVisQueryRequest ENDS				

3.1.21 MPSVisQueryResponse

This message sends the actual Mail Piece Scan data back to the requestor.

3.1.21.1 MPSVisQueryResponse Field Description

MPSVisQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
MPSVisQueryResponse BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
TrackingID	mailxml_base:s12		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

MPSVisQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
QueryResults Block BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS			Unbounded	
LargeTransactionDivider Result	mailxml_defs:LargeTransactionDividerResult		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Sequence Block BEGINS			Unbounded	
IMbMailpieceScanData	mailxml_dd:IMbMailpieceScanData		Optional: Unbounded	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
ReturnInfo	mailxml_defs:basicReturnInfoType		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Sequence Block ENDS				
Sequence Block ENDS				
QueryError	mailxml_defs:QueryError			Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Choice Block ENDS				
Sequence Block ENDS				
LargeTransactionDivider Group	mailxml_defs:LargeTransactionDividerGroupType			Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
QueryResults Block ENDS				
MPSVisQueryResponse ENDS				

3.1.22 NixieDetailDelivery

This is a push message to provide Nixie information.

Prerequisites

- Mailer has subscribed to receive NixieDetailDelivery messages
- ACS Data Recipient Determination Process
  - Mailer submits eDOC for a Job, Postage Statement is Finalized
  - USPS performs By/For Verification
  - USPS validates whether Mail Owner MID provided in CPT/MPA/IMR record in eDOC.
  - USPS identifies Mail Owner by MID based on Order of Preference
  - USPS looks up Data Distribution Profile by Mailer Owner's MID
  - USPS verifies whether Data Distribution Profile Exists
  - USPS determines Data Recipient CRID based on Profile
  - USPS attaches the Data Recipient CRID to the Piece/Piece Range Record
- ACS Association and Feedback Process
  - USPS receives ACS and Nixie records
  - USPS associates ACS and Nixie records with Piece/Piece Range records
  - USPS provides ACS Feedback to Data Recipient CRID attached to the Piece/Piece Range record
  - USPS pushes the NixieDetailDelivery message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

With each NixieDetailDelivery message, if the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the:

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

1. OPTIONAL LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType. This type is created to allow breaking up of any large data into multiple transactions, with Feet Ahead concept, where the sender of the large data is providing information about how many total transactions and records to expect and what is the current transaction number among the total expected transactions etc. as part of this one business transaction.
   a. MessageGroupID – This is a Sequence Number and will remain the same until all the transactions are completed, e.g., MessageGroupID is 10 and until the last transaction is received on this business transaction, the MessageGroupID will remain 10 for all transactions, so the receiver knows that all the transactions with MessageGroupID 10 are one business transaction.
   b. TotalMessageCount - This element tells the receiver that for MessageGroupID of 10 expect a total of X transactions, where X is a positive integer.
   c. MessageSerialNumber – This is a serial number that will always start with 1 for every MessageGroupID, so the receiver always know if this is the 1st, 2nd, 3rd transaction from the TotalMessageCount and for the same MessageGroupID.
   d. TransmittedRecordCount – This is a count of records in the current message transaction.
   e. TotalRecordsAcrossMessages – This is the total expected record count when the receiver of the MessageGroupID has received all messages.
   f. LastMessage – This is a Yes or No indicator confirming for the receiver that this transaction is the last transaction of the MessageGroupID e.g., MessageGroupID 10.
2. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put a value of ‘USPS’ in the MaildatUserLicense field.
3. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put:
   a. The value of ‘PostalOne’ in the SoftwareName element
   b. The value of ‘USPS’ in the vendor element
   c. The most current version number available in the Version element
   d. The *PostalOne!* system will not fill any values in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements
4. The CRID element is for industry usage and is optional. For the Delivery messages, the *PostalOne!* system will not populate this element.
5. The *PostalOne!* system will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer.
6. The *PostalOne!* system will send one or more NixieDetail blocks.
   a. The ActionCode element will be used to identify the action taken for the returned mail for the following values:
      i. ‘F’ = Forwarded
      ii. ‘W’ = Wasted
      iii. ‘R’ = Returned
      iv. ‘U’ = Unable to determine action
   b. The ClassNotificationType element will be used to identify the mail class of the mail piece that generated the ACS COA notification for the following values:
      i. ‘A’ = Package Services (Bound Printed Matter)
      ii. ‘B’ = First-Class
      iii. ‘C’ = Periodicals Initial
      iv. ‘D’ = Standard Mail
      v. ‘F’ = Periodicals Follow-up
   c. Reason Code - Reason mail element will be used to identify the reason for the returned mail for the following values:
      i. ‘A’ = Attempted, not known

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

ii. ‘B’ = Returned for better address
iii. ‘D’ = Outside delivery limits
iv. ‘E’ = In dispute
v. ‘I’ = Insufficient Address
vi. ‘L’ = Illegible
vii. ‘M’ = No mail receptacle
viii. ‘N’ = No such number
ix. ‘P’ = Deceased
x. ‘Q’ = Not deliverable as addressed/unable to forward
xi. ‘R’ = Refused
xii. ‘S’ = No such street
xiii. ‘U’ = Unclaimed
xiv. ‘V’ = Vacant
xv. ‘X’ = No such office

3.1.22.1 NixieDetailDelivery Field Description

NixieDetailDelivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
NixieDetailDelivery BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDividerGroup OptionalType	LargeTransactionDividerGroup OptionalType Attribute	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
DataRecipient	dataRecipient complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Push Message ID	String, Length 25	-	Optional	-
NixieDetail	NixieDetailType Complex type	-	Required: 1 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
NixieDetailDelivery ENDS				

3.1.23 NixieDetailNotification

This is the Notification message to customer for Nixie information.

Prerequisites

Mailer has subscribed to receive NixieDetailNotification messages.

- ACS Data Recipient Determination Process
  - Mailer submits eDOC for a Job, Postage Statement is Finalized
  - USPS performs By/For Verification
  - USPS validates whether Mail Owner MID provided in CPT/MPA/IMR record in eDOC.
  - USPS identifies Mail Owner by MID based on Order of Preference
  - USPS looks up Data Distribution Profile by Mailer Owner’s MID
  - USPS verifies whether Data Distribution Profile Exists

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

- USPS determines Data Recipient CRID based on Profile
- USPS attaches the Data Recipient CRID to the Piece/Piece Range Record

- ACS Association and Feedback Process
  - USPS receives ACS and Nixie records
  - USPS associates ACS and Nixie records with Piece/Piece Range records
  - USPS provides ACS Feedback to Data Recipient CRID attached to the Piece/Piece Range record
  - USPS pushes the NixieDetailNotification message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

With each NixieDetailNotification message, if the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the:

1. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put a value of 'USPS' in the MaildatUserLicense field.
2. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put:
   a. The value of 'PostalOne' in the SoftwareName element
   b. The value of 'USPS' in the vendor element
   c. The most current version number available in the Version element
   d. The *PostalOne!* system will not fill any values in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements
3. The CRID element is for industry usage and is optional. For the Delivery messages, the *PostalOne!* system will not populate this element.
4. The *PostalOne!* system will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer.
5. The *PostalOne!* system will provide the NotificationDate, which is the date when the message is transmitted.

3.1.23.1 NixieDetailNotification Field Description

NixieDetailNotification				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
NixieDetailNotification BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
CRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional. Either UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	-

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

NixieDetailNotification				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Notification Date	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	-
NixieDetailNotification ENDS				

3.1.24 NixieDetailQueryRequest

This is request message to pull Nixie data

Prerequisites

- Customer uses Mail.XML 14.0A spec or higher
- USPS validates the request messages
- USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request
- USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

With each NixieDetailQueryRequest message, the customer needs to provide information for all required blocks. See below the business rule specific to fields.

1. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all data distribution for full-service messages, i.e., non-FAST, non-eDoc messages, will only accept a MID or a CRID as a valid ID.
2. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for messages that it receives for the Mail.XML will always require:
   a. A valid software name in the SoftwareName element
   b. A valid software vendor company name in the vendor element
   c. The most current version number of the software in the Version element
   d. A valid Approval Date and a valid Approval Key in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements. The approval date is the date when the USPS approved the software usage in the USPS production environment and a valid Approval Key is what the USPS provided to the Software Vendor or Mailer (who may have developed their own software) as authorization to use in all messages.
3. The RequestorCRID can be used to identify the requestor through the company CRID.
4. The customer can also provide the 6-digit or 9-digit OriginalMailerID.
5. The customer shall also provide one or more PieceRequests with piece ranges, class, date range and job information.

3.1.24.1 NixieDetailQueryRequest Field Description

NixieDetailQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
NixieDetailQueryRequest BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingPartyType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmitterTrackingID	mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Requester CRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGIN			Optional Block	
OriginalMailerID6	mailerID6Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
OriginalMailerID9	mailerID9Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

NixieDetailQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Choice Block END				
Piece Request Block BEGIN			Required: 1 to many allowed	
Mail Class	mailClassType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGIN			Optional: Either Lower or Upper IMBRange is required	
LowerIMBRange	iMBType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
UpperIMBRange	iMBType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block END				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional: Either UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				
Date Range Block BEGIN			Required	
LowerDateRange	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	This date is a *PostalOne!* date starting in March 2010 to make sure time delay issues when the data is received by *PostalOne!* Does not have any impact to the customer querying the data.
UpperDateRange	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	See Lower Date Range comment above.
Date Range Block END				
Piece Request Block ENDs				
NixieDetailQueryRequest ENDS				

3.1.25 NixieDetailQueryResponse

This message sends the actual Nixie data back to the requestor

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Prerequisites

- Customer uses Mail.XML 14.0A spec or higher
- USPS validates the request messages
- USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request
- USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

With each NixieDetailQueryResponse message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the:

- Mandatory LargeTransactionDividerGroupType. This type is created to allow breaking up of any large data into multiple transactions, with Feet Ahead concept, where the sender of the large data is providing information about how many total transactions and records to expect, and what is the current transaction number among the total expected transactions etc. as part of this one business transaction.
  - MessageGroupID – This is a Sequence Number and will remain the same until all the transactions are completed, e.g., MessageGroupID is 10 and until the last transaction is received on this business transaction, the MessageGroupID will remain 10 for all transactions, so the receiver knows that all the transactions with MessageGroupID 10 are one business transaction.
  - TotalMessageCount - This element tells the receiver that for MessageGroupID of 10 expect a total of X transactions, where X is a positive integer.
  - MessageSerialNumber – This is a serial number that will always start with 1 for every MessageGroupID, so the receiver always know if this is the 1st, 2nd, 3rd transaction from the TotalMessageCount and for the same MessageGroupID.
  - TransmittedRecordCount – This is a count of records in the current message transaction.
  - TotalRecordsAcrossMessages – This is the total expected record count when the receiver of the MessageGroupID has received all messages LastMessage – is an optional Yes or No indicator confirming for the receiver that this transaction is the last transaction of the MessageGroupID e.g., MessageGroupID 10.

The NixieDetailResponse has two major choice blocks one is QueryResults and the other is QueryErrors.

1. In QueryResults:
   a. The customer will receive zero or more NixieDetail blocks with job info, original MID information and Nixie address information.
   b. The customer may also optionally receive Return Codes and Descriptions as part of the Query Results.
2. The QueryError Block provides zero or more return codes and descriptions to communicate any issues with the response of the query.

3.1.25.1 NixieDetailQueryResponse Field Description

NixieDetailQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
NixieDetailQueryResponse BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDividerGroupType	LargeTransactionDividerGroupType Attribute	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
TrackingID	String 20	-	Optional. Allows the user to retrieve the data without re-querying it again	-
SubmitterTrackingID	Mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS			Required: Either QueryResult or QueryError will be returned	

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

NixieDetailQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Query Result Block BEGIN				
LargeTransactionDividerResult	LargeTransactionDividerResult Attribute	-	Optional	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
NixieDetail	NixieDetailType complex type	-	Optional.0 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Query Result Block END				
Query Error Block BEGIN				
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Query Error Block END				
NixieDetailQueryResponse ENDS				

3.1.26 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportDelivery

This is an automated generated message that is pushed from USPS servers to the user's server, if they have subscribed to a PUSH service. This message pushes the actual noncompliance data to user's servers.

3.1.26.1 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportDelivery Field Description

NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportDelivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportDelivery BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
DataRecipient	dataRecipient complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Push Message ID	String 25	-	Optional	-
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReport	NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType complex type	-	Required: 1 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType	LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType attribute	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportDelivery ENDS				

3.1.27 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportNotification

The purpose of this message is to provide users with notification that their Full-service Non Compliance data, which may affect their postage statement and Full-Service discounts, is ready to be picked up.

3.1.27.1 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportNotification Field Description

NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportNotification				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
NonComplianceData				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportNotification				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
WithPostageOwedReportNotification BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				
eDocSenderCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Optional. This is the eDoc Sender's CRID information to be able for *PostalOne!* to track who actually sent the eDoc data.	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	
Notification Date	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportNotification ENDS				

3.1.28 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryRequest

This message allows the user to query the *PostalOne!* system to retrieve the noncompliance data that may affect the postage statement and Full-Service Discounts.

3.1.28.1 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryRequest Field Description

NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryRequest BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Choice Block BEGINS			Required: Either UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID or CustomerAccount block is required	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				
eDocSenderCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Optional: This is the eDoc Sender's CRID information to allow *PostalOne!* to track who actually sent the eDoc data.	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Start Date	Date	-	Required	-
EndDate	Date	-	Required	-
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryRequest ENDS				

3.1.29 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportQueryResponse

This is a response message to the NonCompliancePostageOwedQueryRequest message that provides the actual data to the requestor.

3.1.29.1 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportQueryResponse Field Description

NonCompliancePostageOwedQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportQueryResponse BEGINS				
LargeTransaction DividerGroupType	LargeTransaction DividerGroup Type Attribute block	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
TrackingID	String 20	-	Optional: Allows the user to retrieve the data without re-querying	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS			Either QueryResult or QueryError block is returned	
QueryResult Block BEGIN			Required	
LargeTransactionDivider Result	LargeTransactionDividerResult attribute	-	Optional	Refer to this attribute block in Section 5
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReport	NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType		Required: 1 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Section 5
QueryResult Block END				
QueryError Block BEGIN				
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 5
QueryError Block END				
Choice Block ENDS				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

NonCompliancePostageOwedQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
NonCompliancedataWithPostageOwedReportQueryResponse ENDS				

3.1.30 NotificationResponse

The purpose of this message is to receive an acknowledgment from the customer when they receive a notification message sent by USPS.

Prerequisites

- USPS sends a Notification message to the customer's web service end point regarding the availability of data to be pulled by the customer
- Customer send an acknowledgment using the NotificationResponse Message

Business Rules

USPS expected a "NotificationResponse" message from all customers who have been subscribed to receive "Notification" messages from the USPS. This response confirms that notification message has been successfully received by the customer.

3.1.30.1 NotificationResponse Field Description

NotificationResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
NotificationResponse BEGINS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional.UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID OR CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
NotificationDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	-
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
NotificationResponse ENDS				

3.1.31 StartTheClockDelivery

The purpose of this message is to deliver the StartTheClock data to recipient's server, i.e., customer's server.

Prerequisites

- Mailer has subscribed to receive StartTheClock Delivery messages
- Mailer submits Mail.dat jobs or Mail XML eDoc messages to the *PostalOne!* system
- USPS validates Mail.XML messages
- USPS processes the Mail.dat jobs or Mail.XML messages, generates postage, and reports
- Postage statement finalization exposes data to SASP

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

- USPS interprets eDoc information, and performs Full-Service verification
- USPS determines Data Recipients and Start-the-Clock
- USPS sends Mailer Feedback to the *PostalOne!* system
- USPS checks the availability of Start the Clock data to the mailer
- USPS pushes Start The Clock delivery data to the mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

- If the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the:
  - Job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer.
  - Zero or more StartTheClockBMEUBlock blocks for the job
  - Zero or more StartTheClockDropShipBlock blocks for the job
  - Zero or more StartTheClockPlantLoadBlock blocks for the job
  - In addition, optional return Info block in case of issues or no data found. All return codes and their descriptions for the Response messages will be made available by the USPS for implementation based upon the schedule made available in the External Timeline for IM implementation document.

3.1.31.1 StartTheClockDelivery Field Description

StartTheClockDelivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
StartTheClockDelivery BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
DataRecipient	dataRecipient complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessage ID	String 25	-	Optional	-
ClockStarted	clockStartedType complex type	-	Required: 1 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
StartTheClockDelivery ENDS				

3.1.32 StartTheClockNotification

The purpose of this message is to provide notification to customers with the StartTheClock information.

Prerequisites

- Mailer has subscribed to receive StartTheClock Notification messages
- Mailer submits Mail.dat jobs or Mail XML eDoc messages to the *PostalOne!* system
- USPS validates Mail.XML messages
- USPS processes the Mail.dat jobs or Mail.XML messages, generates postage, and reports
- Postage statement finalization exposes data to SASP
- USPS interprets eDoc information, and performs Full-service verification
- USPS determines Data Recipients and Start-the-Clock
- USPS sends Mailer Feedback to the *PostalOne!* system
- USPS checks the availability of Start the Clock data to the Mailer
- USPS pushes the notification message to the Mailer's web service end point

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Business Rules

If the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide a date of notification and will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer, so the customer can use the Job information in his/her Query request.

3.1.32.1 StartTheClockNotification Field Description

StartTheClockNotification				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
DataRecipient	dataRecipient complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional: Either UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	
Notification Date	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	
StartTheClockNotification ENDS				

3.1.33 StartTheClockQueryRequest

This message is sent by customer to pull StartTheClock data.

Prerequisites

- Customer uses Mail.XML 14.0A spec or higher
- USPS validates the request messages
- USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request
- USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

With each StartTheClockQueryRequest message, the customer needs to provide information for all required blocks. Business rules for some of the fields are given below; some are optional fields.

1. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all data distribution for full-service messages, i.e., non-FAST, non-eDoc messages, will only accept a MID or a CRID as a valid id.
2. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for messages that it receives from the customer for the Mail.XML will always require

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

a. A valid software name in the SoftwareName element

b. A valid software vendor company name in the vendor element

c. The most current version number of the software in the Version element

d. A valid Approval Date and a valid Approval Key in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements. The approval date is the date when the USPS approved the software usage in the USPS production environment and a valid Approval Key is what the USPS provided to the Software Vendor or Mailer (who may have developed their own software) as authorization to use in all messages.

3. The FAST appointment ID or the CSA Dispatch ID, created by the FAST system, can be provided optionally in the ConsigneeApptID or CSADispatchNumber elements respectively.
4. The job information can also be provided optionally, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard by the customer.
5. The customer can also optionally provide the Permit information or publication number information to receive the StartTheClock data in PermitNumber, PermitType, and PermitZip4 elements or in the PublicationNumber element.
6. The customer must provide a date range in the LowerDateRange and UpperDateRange elements for all query requests.

3.1.33.1 StartTheClockQueryRequest Field Description

StartTheClockQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
StartTheClockQueryRequest BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmitterTrackingID	Mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGIN			Optional: If provided then either ConsigneeApptID or CSADispatchNumber is required	
ConsigneeApptID	String 12	-	Required	-
CSADispatchNumber	String 10	-	Required	-
Choice Block END				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional: Either UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID or CustomerAccount block is required	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
CustomerAccount	permitPublicationDataType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

StartTheClockQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
				Section 4
Choice Block END				
LowerDateRange	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	This date is a *PostalOne!* date starting in March 2010 to make sure time delay issues when the data is received by *PostalOne!* Does not have any impact to the customer querying the data.
UpperDateRange	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	-See Lower Date Range comment above.
StartTheClockQueryRequest ENDS				

3.1.34 StartTheClockQueryResponse

This message contains StartTheClock data and is sent upon receiving the request message.

Prerequisites

- Customer uses Mail.XML 14.0A spec or higher
- USPS validates the request messages
- USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request
- USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

The StartTheClockQuery Response has two major choice blocks one is QueryResults and the other is QueryErrors.

1. In QueryResults:
   a. Data will be filtered based on the request criteria.
   b. The job information will be returned by the USPS *PostalOne!* system, and the Mail.dat Job information will be returned or Mail.XML job information will be returned. The Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code elements represent Mail.dat information and the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID represent the Mail.XML/Postal Wizard information.
   c. The customer will receive one or more ClockStarted blocks. The block includes StartTheClockBMEUBlock, StartTheClockPlantLoadBlock, and StartTheClockDropShipBlock.
   d. The USPS as part of the QueryResults to communicate any issues can return an optional ReturnCode and Description.
2. The QueryError Block provides zero or more return codes and descriptions to communicate any issues with the response of the query.

3.1.34.1 StartTheClockQueryResponse Field Description

StartTheClockQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
StartTheClockQueryResponse BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDividerGroupType	LargeTransactionDividerGroupType		Required	-

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

StartTheClockQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
	attribute			
TrackingID	String 20	-	Optional: Allows user to retrieve data without re-querying again.	-
SubmitterTrackingID	Mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS			Either QueryResult or QueryError block is returned	
Query Result Block BEGIN	-	-	-	
Sequence Block # 1 BEGIN			1 to many	
LargeTransactionDividerResult	LargeTransactionDividerResult attribute	-	Optional	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
Sequence Block #2 BEGIN			1 to many	
ClockStarted	clockStartedType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Sequence Block # 2 ENDS				
Sequence Block # 1 ENDS				
QueryResults Block END				
Query Error Block BEGIN				
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Query Error Block END				
StartTheClockQueryResponse ENDS				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

4. Mail.XML 16.0 Complex and Attribute Groups Definitions

4.1 Complex Type: addressCorrectionAddressType

Complex Type: addressCorrectionAddressType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
addressCorrectionAddressType BEGINS				
AddressType	mailxml_dd:addressTypeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
UrbanizationName	String 28	-	Optional	-
PrimaryNumber	String 10	-	Optional	-
PreDirectional	String 2	-	Optional	-
StreetName	String 28	-	Optional	-
StreetSuffix	String 4	-	Optional	-
PostDirectional	String 2	-	Optional	-
UnitDesignator	String 4	-	Optional	-
SecondaryNumber	String 10	-	Optional	-
City	String 28	-	Optional	-
State	stateCode simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice block BEGIN			Optional Choice block.Either ZipCode and ZipCodePlus4 OR DeliveryPoint11DigitZip is required.	
ZipCode	Numeric String 5	-	Required	This element will be returned when *PostalOne!* system receives 5-digit ZipCode from SASP
ZipCodePlus4	Numeric String 4	-	Optional	When 9-digit ZipCode is received from SASP
DeliveryPoint11DigitZip	Numeric String 11	-	Required	When 11-Digit ZipCode is received from SASP
Choice Block ENDS				
addressCorrectionAddressType ENDS				

4.2 Complex Type: addressCorrectionType

Complex Type: addressCorrectionType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
AddressCorrection BEGINS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: addressCorrectionType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Choice Block ENDS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional. When provided; one of the following is required MailerID6 or MailerID9	
OriginalMailerID6	mailerID6Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
OriginalMailerID9	mailerID9Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block ENDS				
OriginalIMB	iMBType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
RecordCreationDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Optional	-
MoveEffectiveDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Optional	-
MoveType	addressCorrectionMoveType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
DeliverabilityCodeType	deliverabilityCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FullServiceComplianceIndicator	fullServiceComplianceIndictorType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FullServiceNonComplianceReasonCode	reasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
COAName block BEGINS			Optional Block	
Choice Block BEGIN			Either provide Business Name or everything else in this block	
BusinessName	String 50	-	Required	-
LastName	String, Length 50	-	Required	-
FirstNameMiddleName	String, Length 15	-	Required	-
Prefix	String, Length 15	-	Optional	
Suffix	String, Length 15	-	Optional	-
Choice Block END				
COAName Block ENDs				
KeylineFromEDoc	String	-	Optional	-
OldAddress	addressCorrectionAddressType complex type		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
NewAddress Block BEGIN	-		Optional	
Choice Block BEGIN				
NewDomesticAddress	addressCorrectionAddressType complex type	-	Required when block info is provided and no foreign address	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
NewForeignAddress	foreignAddressType complex type	-	Required when block info is provided and no domestic address correction	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Choice Block END				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: addressCorrectionType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
NewAddress Block END				
PrivateMailbox	String, Length 37		Optional	-
ClassNotificationType	classNotificationType	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FeeNotification	FeeNotificationType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
BillReasonCode	billReasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FreeChargeFlag	yesNo simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	-	Optional	-
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
AddressCorrection ENDS				

4.3 Complex Type: addressType

Complex Type: addressType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
addressType BEGINS				
CommunicationRole (as attribute)	communicationRoleType simple type	-	Optional Attribute	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Address1	String 64		Required	
Address2	String 64		Optional	
Address3	String 40		Optional	
Address4	String 40		Optional	
City	String 45		Required	
County	String 45		Optional	
State	stateCode simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ZipCode	zipCode simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
GPSCoordinates	gPSCoordinates complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
addressType ENDS				

4.4 Complex Type: allDeliveryApptCloseoutAcceptType

Complex Type: allDeliveryApptCloseoutAcceptType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
allDeliveryApptCloseoutAcceptType BEGINS				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: allDeliveryApptCloseoutAcceptType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Sequence Block BEGINS				
Consignee goodsReceipt	Mailxml_tm:Consignee goodsReceipt	-	Optional: Unbounded	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
UnscheduledConsignee goodsReceipt	Mailxml_tm:UnscheduledConsignee goodsReceipt		Optional: Unbounded	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Sequence Block ENDS				
StatusRequestMsgHeaderInfo	Mailxml_tm: StatusRequestMsgHeaderInfo		Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
allDeliveryApptCloseoutAcceptType ENDS				

4.5 Complex Type: basicReturnInfoType

Complex Type: basicReturnInfoType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Sequence Block BEGIN			Optional: 0 to many allowed	
ReturnCode	Numeric String – Length 4	-	Optional	Customer returns this code upon receiving DeliveryResponse and NotificationResponse messages
ReturnDescription	String, Length 260	-	Optional	Description of the ReturnCode
errorWarning	errorWarningType complex type		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
ContainerErrorWarningBlock	containerErrorWarningBlockType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Sequence Block END				

4.6 Complex: byForConflictType

Complex: byForConflictType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional: Either UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String 25	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	nonNegativeInteger	-	Required	-

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex: byForConflictType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Choice Block ENDS				
MailOwnerConflict Block BEGINS			Optional.0 to many allowed	
Choice Block BEGINS			One of the following blocks is required.MailOwnerCRIDMailOwnerMailerID6MailOwnerID9PermitInfo block	
MailOwnerCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailOwnerMailerID6	mailerID6Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailOwnerMailerID9	mailerID9Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
PermitInfo	permitPublicationDataType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Choice Block ENDS				
MailOwnerConflictError block BEGINS			Required: 1 to many allowed	
Choice Block BEGINS			Required: Maximum 2 occurrence allowed	
MailOwnerCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailOwnerMailerID6	mailerID6Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailOwnerMailerID9	mailerID9Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
PermitInfo	permitPublicationDataType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Choice Block ENDS				
ConflictReasonCode	String 2	-	Required	-
ConflictReasonDescription	xs:string	-	Required	-
MailOwnerConflictError block ENDS				
MailOwnerConflict block ENDS				
MailPreparerConflict Block BEGINS			Optional.0 to many allowed	
Choice Block BEGINS			One of the following blocks is required.MailOwnerCRIDMailOwnerMailerID6MailOwnerID9PermitInfo block	
MailPreparerCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailPreparerMailerID6	mailerID6Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailPreparerMailerID9	mailerID9Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
PermitInfo	permitPublicationDataType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Choice Block ENDS				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex: byForConflictType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
MailPreparerConflictError block BEGINS			Required: 1 to many allowed	
Choice Block BEGINS			Required: Maximum 2 occurrence allowed	
MailPreparerCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailPreparerMailerID6	mailerID6Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailPreparerMailerID9	mailerID9Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
PermitInfo	permitPublicationDataType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Choice Block ENDS				
ConflictReasonCode	String 2	-	Required	-
ConflictReasonDescription	xs:string	-	Required	-
MailPreparerConflictError block ENDS				
MailPreparerConflict block ENDS				
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	-	Optional	-
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4

4.7 Complex Type: clockStartedType

Complex Type: clockStartedType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
clockStartedType BEGIN				
StarttheclockBEMUBlock BEGINS	-	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	-
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional: Either UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				
PublicationNumber	String 8	-	Optional	-
MailClass	mailClassType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ProcessingCategory	processingCategoryType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: clockStartedType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
OriginFacilityName	String 50	-	Optional	
OriginFacilityLocaleKey	localeKeyType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ArrivalDateTime	xs:dateTime	yyyy-mm-ddthh:mm:ss	Optional	-
StartTheClockDate	xs:date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	-
FullServiceCompliance Indicator	fullServiceComplianceIndicatorType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FullServiceNonComplianceReasonCode	reasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Optional	-
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional	
ContainerID	String 6	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	-
ContainerType	mailXMLContainerType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional: Only one of the following can be providedIMcbIMtbIMpb	
IMcb	IMcbType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
IMtb	IMtbType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
IMpb	IMpbType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block ENDS				
Sequence Block ENDS				
StarttheclockBEMUBlock End				
StarttheclockDropShipOrOrigin Block BEGIN			Optional: 0 to many allowed	
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional: Either UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Sequence Block ENDS				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: clockStartedType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Choice Block END				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional: Either ConsigneeApptID or CSADispatchNumber is returned	
ConsigneeApptID	Mailxml_base:s12	String 10	Required when CSA Dispatch Number not provided	-
CSADispatchNumber	String 10	-	Required when ConsigneeApptID is not provided	-
Choice Block ENDS				
PublicationNumber	String 8	-	Optional	-
MailClass	mailClassType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ProcessingCategory	processingCategoryType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
DropShipYesNo	yesNo simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
UspsFacilityName	String 50	-	Optional	-
UspsFacilityLocaleKey	localeKeyType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block BEGINS				
City	Mailxml_base:s45		Optional	
State	Mailxml_base:stateCode		Optional	
Sequence Block ENDS				
ApptDateTime	xs:dateTime	yyyy-mm-ddthh:mm:ss	Optional	-
ArrivalDateTime	xs:dateTime	yyyy-mm-ddthh:mm:ss	Optional	-
UnloadStartDateTime	xs:dateTime	yyyy-mm-ddthh:mm:ss	Optional	-
UnloadEndDateTime	xs:dateTime	yyyy-mm-ddthh:mm:ss	Optional	-
ApptStatus	apptStatusType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
StartTheClockDate	xs:date	yyyy-mm-dd	Optional	-
FullServiceCompliance Indicator	fullServiceComplianceIndicatorType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FullServiceNonComplianceReasonCode	reasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	xs:date	yyyy-mm-dd	Optional	-
FullServiceIndicator	mailxml_base:yesNo		Optional	
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional	
ContainerID	String 6	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	-
ContainerType	mailXMLContainerType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: clockStartedType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional: Only one of the following can be providedIMcbIMtbIMpb	
IMcb	IMcbType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
IMtb	IMtbType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
IMpb	IMpbType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block ENDS				
Sequence Block ENDS				
StarttheclockDropShipOrigin Block ENDS				
StarttheclockPlantLoad Block BEGINS			Optional: 0 to many allowed	
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional: Either UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				
CSADispatchNumber	String 10	-	Optional	-
PublicationNumber	String 8	-	Optional	-
MailClass	mailClassType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ProcessingCategory	processingCategoryType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
OriginFacilityName	String 50	-	Optional	
OriginFacilityLocaleKey	localeKeyType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailReleasedDateTime	DateTime	yyyy-mm-ddthh:mm:ss	Optional	-
StartTheClockDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Optional	-
FullServiceCompliance Indicator	fullServiceComplianceIndicatorType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FullServiceNonComplianceReasonCode	reasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Optional	-
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional	

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: clockStartedType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
ContainerID	String 6	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	-
ContainerType	mailXMLContainerType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional: Only one of the following can be providedIMcbIMtbIMpb	
IMcb	IMcbType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
IMtb	IMtbType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
IMpb	IMpbType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block ENDS				
Sequence Block ENDS				
StarttheclockPlantLoad Block ENDS				
clockStartedType ENDS				

4.8 Complex Type: cofCCreateRejectType

Complex Type: cofCCreateRejectType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Choice Block BEGIN			Choice is to either to return the MailPiece Group or Container Group block data or job info	
Choice Block Begin				
User License Code	String		Required when Mail.dat is used	-
Maildat Job ID	String	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	-
Customer Group ID	String, 25 character	-	Required when Mail.XML version 12.0B or higher is used	-
Mailing Group ID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				
MailPieceGroup	Complex	-	Required: System can return 1 to many MailPiece Group block data	Refer ‘mailPieceGroup Create Type’ complex in Section 4
ContainerGroup			Required: system can return 1 to many Container Group block data	Refer ‘group Container IDType’ complex in Section 4
Choice Block END				
ReturnInfo	Complex	-	Optional	Refer ‘ReturnInfo’ complex in Section 4

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

4.9 Complex Type: consigneeFacilityType

Complex Type: consigneeFacilityType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
consigneeFacilityType BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS	-	-	Optional	-
CompanyName	base:s255	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
FacilityNumber	base:s15	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FacilityAddress	Mailxml_defs:addressType	-	Optional	Refer to this Complex type in Section 4
Sequence Block ENDS				
FacilityAddress	Mailxml_defs:addressType	-	Optional	Refer to this Complex type in Section 4
Choice Block ENDS				
FacilityName	base:s40	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FacilityType	base:s15	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
URL	xs:anyURL		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CommonContact	mailxml_base:CommonContactType		Optional; Unbounded	Refer to this Complex type in Section 4
Sequence Block ENDS				
consigneeFacilityType ENDS				

4.10 Complex Type: containerErrorWarningBlockType

Complex Type: containerErrorWarningBlockType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
ContainerErrorWarningBlockType BEGINS				
ConsigneeContainerGroupingID	String 16		Optional	-
ConsigneeContentID	String 12	-	Optional	-
ShipperContainerGroupingID	String 16	-	Optional	-
IMcb	IMcbType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
IMtb	IMtbType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
IMpb	IMpbType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailContentName	String 30	-	Optional	-
SchedulerContentID	String 12	-	Optional	-

4.11 Complex Type: containerGroupType

Complex Type: containerGroupType

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Attribute Block BEGIN				
SenderMailPieceGroupID	String 12	-	-	-
ReceiverMailPieceGroupID	String 12	-	-	-
Attribute Block END				

4.12 Complex Type: containerVisibilityEntry

Complex Type: containerVisibilityEntry				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
ContainerVisibilityEntry BEGINS				
Choice Block BEGINS	-	-	Optional	-
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String 25	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	nonNegativeInteger	-	Required	-
Choice Block ENDS				
ConsigneeApptID	String 12	-	Optional	-
LogicalIndicator	mailxml_base:yesNo		Optional	
CSAID	mailxml_base:s10		Optional	
ContainerID	String 6		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ParentContainerID	String 6		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
SiblingContainerID	String 6		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ContainerType	mailxml_base:mailXMLContainerType		Optional:	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ScanEvent	mailxml_dd: ScanEventType		Optional	Refer to this Complex type in Section 4
Choice Block BEGINS				
IMcb	mailxml_base:IMcbType		Optional	
IMtb	mailxml_base:IMtbType		Optional	
IMpb	mailxml_base:IMpbType		Optional	
Choice Block ENDS				
FullServiceCompliance Indicator	fullServiceComplianceIndicatorType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FullServiceNonComplianceReasonCode	reasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	-	Optional	-
FullServiceIndicator	mailxml_base:yesNo		Optional	
ContainerVisibilityEntry ENDS				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

4.13 Complex Type: contentDetailInfoType

Complex Type: contentDetailInfoType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
contentDetailInfoType BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
DestinationEntry	base:YesNo	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ShipperContainerGroupingID	base:s16	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ConsigneeContainerGroupingID	base:s16	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ShipperGroupingIDDescription	base:s50	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ScheduledInductionDate	Mailxml_base:ScheduledInductionDateType		Optional	Refer to this Complex type in Section 4
NumberOfDaysStale	base:ns02		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS			Required; Unbounded	-
MaildatSummary	Mailxml_base: MaildatSummary Type		Required	Refer to this Complex type in Section 4
ContentUSPSSummary	Mailxml_base: ContentUSPSSummaryType		Required	Refer to this Complex type in Section 4
Choice Block ENDS				
Sequence Block ENDS				
LogisticsSchedulerID	base:s12		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
LogisticsCorpID	base:s12		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
LogisticsSchedulerCRID	mailxml_base:CRIDType		Required	Refer to this Complex type in Section 4
contentDetailInfoType ENDS				

4.14 Complex Type: dataRecipient

Complex Type: dataRecipient				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
dataRecipientType BEGINS				
CRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Role	roleType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
dataRecipientType ENDS				

4.15 Complex Type: deliverySummaryType

Complex Type: deliverySummaryType

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
deliverySummaryType BEGINS				
Consigneefacility	Consigneefacility Type simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
DestinationEntry	Base:YesNo	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ContentDetailInfo	Mailxml_tm:ContentDetailInfoType	-	Optional; Unbounded	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
deliverySummaryType ENDS				

4.16 Complex Type: dqrContainerInfoType

Complex Type: dqrContainerInfoType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
fsdqrContainerInfoType BEGINS				
ContainerID	String 6		Optional	
SiblingRefContainerID	String 6	-	Optional	-
ParentContainerID	String 6		Optional	
ProcessingCategory	processingCategoryType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailClass	mailClassType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
USPSFacilityLocaleKey	localeKeyType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block BEGINS				
City	Mailxml_base:s45		Optional	
State	Mailxml_base:stateCode		Optional	
Sequence Block ENDS				
MailingDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Optional	
ContainerType	mailXMLContainerType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
IMcb	IMcbType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
IMtb	String 25		Optional	
CSAID	String 10		Optional	
ConsigneeApptID	String 12		Optional	
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	-	Optional	-
FullServiceIndicator	mailxml_base:yesNo		Optional	

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: dqrContainerInfoType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
VerificationError	mailxml_dd:verificationErrorType		Optional: 0 to many	Refer to this complex type in Section 5
Sequence BEGIN			Optional: 0 to many allowed	
PreparerCRID	CRIDType simple type		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
OwnerCRID	CRIDType simple type		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence END				
Choice Block BEGIN		0 to many Either PieceInfo block or PieceRangeInfo block		
PieceInfo Block BEGIN		0 to many		
PhysicalPieceID	String 22		Required	
MailerPostageAccountID	String 10	-	Optional	-
MPADescription	String 30	-	Optional	-
IMB	iMBType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
OwnerCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
PreparerCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
VerificationError	mailxml_dd:verificationErrorType	1 to many	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PieceInfo Block END				
PieceRangeInfo Block BEGIN			Optional	
PieceRangeID	String 22		Required	
IMBUpperSerialization	iMBUpperSerializationType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
IMBLowerSerialization	iMBLowerSerializationType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailClass	mailClassType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ProcessingCategory	processingCategoryType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
PieceCountInRange	nonNegativeInteger	-	Optional	-
AffectedPieceCount	nonNegativeInteger	-	Optional	-
OwnerCRID	CRIDType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
PreparerCRID	CRIDType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: dqrContainerInfoType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
VerificationError	mailxml_dd:verificationErrorType	1 to many	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
PieceRangeInfo Block END				
Choice Block END				
fsdqrContainerInfoType ENDS				

4.17 Complex Type: foreignAddressType

Complex Type: foreignAddressType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
AddressLine1	String 50		Optional	
AddressLine2	String 50		Optional	
AddressLine3	String 50		Optional	
CountryCode	String 3	-	Optional	-

4.18 Complex Type: gPSCoordinates

Complex Type: gPSCoordinates				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
gPSCoordinates BEGINS				
GPSSystem (as attribute)	gPSSystemType simple type	-	Optional Attribute	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Latitude	mailxml_base:dec18-8	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Longitude	mailxml_base:dec18-8	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Height block BEGIN	-		Optional	
Value block BEGIN	-	-	Required	
UOM	mailxml_Base:UOMType	-	Required Attribute	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Value Block END				
RangeMin Block BEGIN	-	-	Optional	
UOM	mailxml_Base:UOMType	-	Required Attribute	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
RangeMin Block END				
RangeMax Block BEGIN	-	-	Optional	
UOM	mailxml_Base:UOMType	-	Required Attribute	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: gPSCoordinates				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
RangeMax Block END				
Height bock END				
gPSCoordinates ENDS				

4.19 Complex Type: groupContainerIDType

Complex Type: groupContainerIDType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Attribute Block BEGIN				
SenderMailPieceGroupID	String 12	-	Required	-
ReceiverMailPieceGroupID	String 12	-	Optional	-
Attribute Block END				
Choice Block BEGIN			1 to many	
MailDatContainer	MailDatContainer complex type		Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 5
Mail.XML Container	mailXMLContainerIDType complex type		Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 5
ContainerBarcode	IMcbType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block END				

4.20 Complex Type: iMbMailpieceScanData

Complex Type: iMbMailpieceScanData				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional	
Choice Block BEGINS				
Sequence Block ENDS				
UserLicenseCode	mailxml_base:userLicenseCodeType			
MaildatJobID	mailxml_base:jobIDType			
Sequence Block ENDS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
CustomerGroupID	mailxml_base:s25			
MailingGroupID	nonNegativeInteger		Optional	
Sequence Block ENDS				
Choice Block ENDS				
MPSCount	nonNegativeInteger			

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: iMbMailpieceScanData				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Sequence Block BEGINS			Unbounded	
IMbScanRec	mailxml_base:s200		Unbounded	See pipe delimination below; refer to simple types in section 5 for pieceScanEventType Type enumeration
Sequence Block ENDS				
IMbMailpieceScanDat a ENDS				

IMbScanRec

IMBCode(31)|PackageID(6)|USPSFacilityLocaleKey(6)|ScanDateTime(30)|pieceScanEventTypeType(2)|BundleScanType (1)|OperationsCode(3)

pieceScanEventTypeType: refer to simple type in section 6

BundleScanType: The enumeration values for BundleScanType field are 1 and 2.

1 = Yes (Assumed)

2 = No (Actual)

Refer to Section 5 for further details on the data types of other fields.

4.21 Complex Type: intelligentMailBarcodeType

Complex Type: intelligentMailBarcodeType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
BarcodeID	iMBarcodeIDType	Numeric string 2	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGIN			Optional	
ServiceTypeCode	ServiceTypeCodeTyp e simple type	Numeric string 3	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
OR				
MailClass	mailClassType simple type	Refer ‘mailClassType’ simple type	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block END				
Choice Block BEGIN				
MailerID6	mailerID6Type	String 6	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
SerialNumber9	iMBSerialNumber9Ty pe	Numeric string 9	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
OR				
MailerID9	mailerID9Type	String 9	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
SerialNumber6	:iMBSerialNumber6Ty pe	Numeric string 6	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block END				
DeliveryPointZIP	RoutingZipCodeType	String 11	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

4.22 Attribute Group: largeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType

Attribute Group: largeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
MessageGroupID	String, Length 20	-	Optional	-
TotalMessageCount	Positive Integer	-	Optional	-
MessageSerialNumber	Positive Integer	-	Optional	-
TransmittedRecordCount	Positive Integer	-	Optional	-
TotalRecordsAcrossMessage	Positive Integer	-	Optional	-
LastMessage	yesNo simple type	-	Optional: Default is set to “NO”	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

4.23 Attribute Group: largeTransactionDividerGroupType

Attribute Group: largeTransactionDividerGroupType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
MessageGroupID	String, Length 20	-	Required	-
TotalMessageCount	Positive Integer	-	Required	-
MessageSerialNumber	Positive Integer	-	Required	-
TransmittedRecordCount	Positive Integer	-	Required	-
TotalRecordsAcrossMessages	Positive Integer	-	Required	-
LastMessage	yesNo simple type	-	Optional: Default is set to “NO”	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

4.24 Attribute Group: largeTransactionDividerResult

Attribute Group: largeTransactionDividerResult				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
LargeTransactionDividerResult BEGINS	-	-	-	-
TrackingID	String 20	-	Required	-
LargeTransactionDividerResult ENDS	-	-	-	-

4.25 Complex Type: mailDatContainerIDType

Complex Type: mailDatContainerIDType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type		required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ContainerID	String 6		required	
UniqueContainerBarcode	IMcbType simple type		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

4.26 Complex Type: mailPieceGroupCreateType

Complex Type: mailPieceGroupCreateType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Attribute Block BEGIN				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: mailPieceGroupCreateType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
SenderMailPieceGroupID	String 12	-	-	-
ReceiverMailPieceGroupID	String 12	-	-	-
Attribute Block END				
Choice Block BEGIN			1 to many	
MailPieceID	mailPieceIDType complex type		Required	Refer 'mailPiece IDType' complex in Section 4
Sequence Block BEGINS				
LowestMailPieceID	mailPieceIDType complex type		Required	Refer 'mailPiece IDType' complex in Section 4
HighestMailPieceID	mailPieceIDType complex type	-	Required	Refer 'mailPiece IDType' complex in Section 4

4.27 Complex Type: mailPieceGroupType

Complex Type: mailPieceGroupType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Attribute Block BEGIN				
SenderMailPieceGroupID	String 12	-	-	-
ReceiverMailPieceGroupID	String 12	-	-	-
Attribute Block END				

4.28 Complex Type: mailPieceIDType

Complex Type: mailPieceIDType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Choice Block BEGIN			Optional	
IMB	intelligentMailBarcodeType complex type		Required	Refer 'intelligent MailBarcode Type' complex in Section 4
OR				
PlanetCode	planetCodeType simple type	Min 11 and Max 13 characters string	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
DeliveryPointZIP	RoutingZipCodeType	String 11	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
OR				
DeliveryContainerID	mailxml_base:ns22	Numeric String 22	Required	
DeliveryPointZIP	RoutingZipCodeType	String 11	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
choice Block END				

4.29 Complex Type: mailXMLContainerIDType

Complex Type: mailXMLContainerIDType

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer		required	
CustomerGroupID	String 25		Required	
ContainerID	String 6		Required	
ContainerBarcode	IMcbType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block END				

4.30 Attribute: mailXMLHeaderInfo

Attribute: mailXMLHeaderInfo				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
User License Code	String		Optional	-
Maildat Job ID	String	-	Optional	-
Customer Group ID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
Mailing Group ID	Non Negative Integer	-	Optional	-

4.31 Complex: mIDType

Complex: mIDType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
MIDType BEGINS				
MID6	mailerID6Type simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
OR				
MID9	mailerID9Type simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MIDType ENDS				

4.32 Complex: mPSRequestTypeType

Complex: mPSRequestTypeType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
MPSRequestTypeType BEGINS				
ScanState	mailxml_dd:pieceScanEventTypeType		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MPSQueryBy	mailxml_dd:MPSQueryType		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MPSRequestTypeType ENDS				

4.33 Complex Type: nixieDetailType

Complex Type: nixieDetailType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
NixieDetailType BEGINS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional Choice block. If provided then: either	

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: nixieDetailType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
			UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID are Required	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Conditionally Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Conditionally Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Conditionally Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional block. If provided then one of the following element is required:OriginalMailerID6 or OriginalMailerID9	
OriginalMailerID6	mailerID6Type simple type	-	Required.	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
OriginalMailerID9	mailerID9Type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block END				
OriginalIMB	iMBType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
RecordCreationDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Optional	-
ActionCode	actionCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ParsedAddressOnPiece	String	-	Optional	-
OnPieceCityStateZip	String	-	Optional	-
ReturnedToAddress	String	-	Optional	
ReturnedtoCityStateZip	String	-	Optional	-
ReasonCode	reasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
KeylineFromEDoc	String	-	Optional	-
ClassNotificationType	classNotificationType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FeeNotification	FeeNotificationType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FullServiceComplianceIndicator	fullServiceComplianceIndicatorType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FullServiceNonComplianceReasonCode	reasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
BillReasonCode	billReasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FreeChargeFlag	yesNo simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: nixieDetailType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
				type in Section 5
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	-	Optional	-
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfo complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
NixieDetailType ENDS				

4.34 Complex Type: nonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType

Complex Type: nonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType BEGINS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Required block.Either ULC/MaildatJobID OR CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID are required.	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
eDocSenderCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional: 0 to many allowed	
TotalFSPieces	nonNegativeInteger	-	Optional	-
TotalAffectedPieces	nonNegativeInteger	-	Optional	-
TotalDiscountAssessment	Double	-	Optional	-
MailClass	mailClassType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
DiscountFinalized	yesNo simple type	-	Optional: Yes indicates that discount has been finalized.	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block ENDS				
MailingIDDetail Block BEGINS			Optional: 0 to many allowed	
ContainerID	String 6	-	Optional	-
ContainerType	mailXMLContainerType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
SiblingRefContainerID	String 6	-	Optional	-
ParentContainerID	String 6	-	Optional	-
IMcb	IMcbType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: nonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
IMtb	IMtbType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional: 0 to many allowed	
VerificationReportType	mailxml_dd:verificationErrorType	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
TotalAffectedPieceCnt	nonNegativeInteger	-	Optional	-
VerificationReportType	mailxml_dd:verificationErrorType	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block ENDS				
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType ENDS				

4.35 Complex Type: permitPublicationDataType

Complex Type: permitPublicationDataType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
permitPublicationDataType BEGINS				
Choice Block BEGINS	-	-	Either PermitNumber, PermitType, PermitZip4 OR Publication Number is required	-
Sequence Block BEGINS				
Permit Number	String, 8	-	Required, when providing Permit Number and Permit Zip4 data	-
Permit Type	permitTypeType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Permit Zip4	Numeric String, 9	-	Required when providing Permit Number and Permit Zip 4 data	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block ENDS				
Publication Number	String, 8	-	Either provide Permit Number, Permit Type 4 and optional Permit Type OR this field.	-
Choice Block ENDS				
permitPublicationDataType ENDS				

4.36 Complex Type: scanEventType

Complex Type: scanEventType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Sequence Block BEGINS			Unbounded	

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: scanEventType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
USPSFacilityLocaleKey	mailxml_base:localeKeyType		Optional	
Sequence Block BEGINS				
City	mailxml_base:s45		Optional	
State	mailxml_base:stateCode		Optional	
Sequence Block ENDS				
USPSFacilityName	mailxml_base:s50		Optional	
ScanDateTime	xs:dateTime		Optional	
ContainerScanState	mailxml_dd:pieceScanEventTypeType		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ScanStatus	mailxml_base:inductionStatusType		Optional	
ScanIssueDescription	mailxml_base:s50		Optional	
ScanIssueResolution	mailxml_base:s50		Optional	
Sequence Block ENDS				

4.37 Complex Type: scanSTCCount

Complex Type: scanSTCCount				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
scanSTCCount BEGINS				
choice Block BEGINS			Optional	
Sequence Block BEGINS				
UserLicenseCode	mailxml_base:userLicenseCodeType			
MaildatJobID	mailxml_base:jobIDType			
Sequence Block ENDS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
CustomerGroupID	mailxml_base:s25		Optional	
Sequence Block ENDS				
Choice Block ENDS				
ConsigneeApptID	mailxml_base:s12		Optional	

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: scanSTCCount				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
LogicalIndicator	mailxml_base:yesNo		Optional	
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional	
PlannedIMcbCount	nonNegativeInteger		Optional Unbounded	
PaidIMcbCount	nonNegativeInteger		Optional Unbounded	
ScannedIMcbCount				
IMcbwithSTCCount				
Sequence Block ENDS				
scanSTCCount ENDS				

4.38 Attribute: statusRequestMsgHeaderInfoType

Complex Type: statusRequestMsgHeaderInfoType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
statusRequestMsgHeader InfoType BEGINS				
CloseoutResponseID	mailxml_base:s12		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CreatorSchedulerCorpID	mailxml_base:s12		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CreatorSchedulerID	mailxml_base:s12		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CreatorSchedulerCRID	mailxml_base:CRIDType		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
statusRequestMsgHeader InfoType ENDS				

4.39 Complex Type: submittingParty, participantIDType

Complex Type: submittingParty, participantIDType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
MailerID6	mailID6Type simple type		Not required (attribute)Either MailerID6 or MailerID9 can be provided, not both	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailerID9	mailerID9Type		Not required (attribute)Either MailerID6 or MailerID9 can be provided, not both	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CRID	CRIDType		Not required (attribute), Either CRID or MID can be provided for authorization	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
SchedulerID	String, 12		Optional	
MaildatUserLicense	userLicenseCodeTyp e simple type		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: submittingParty, participantIDType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
ShippingAgentID	String 12	-	Optional	-
ReceivingAgentID	String 12	-	Optional	-

4.40 Complex Type: submittingSoftware

Complex Type: submittingSoftware				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
SoftwareName	String		Required	
Vendor	String		Required	
Version	String		Required	
ApprovalDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Optional	Changed the type to 'Date'
ApprovalKey	String		Optional	

4.41 Complex Type: verificationErrorType

Complex Type: verificationErrorType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Sequence Block BEGIN			Optional: 0 to many allowed	
VerificationErrorCode	Numeric String 4		Required	
VerificationError Description	String 260		Optional	
Sequence Block END				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5. Mail.XML 16.0 Simple Types

5.1 simpleType: actionCodeType

Tag	actionCodeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	F = Forwarded
enumeration	W = Wasted
enumeration	R = Returned
enumeration	U = Unable to determine action

5.2 simpleType: additionalInHomeRangeType

Tag	additionalInHomeRangeType
Base	mailxml_base:n01

5.3 simpleType: addressCorrectionMoveType

Tag	addressCorrectionMoveType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	F = Family Move
enumeration	I = Individual Move
enumeration	B = Business Move

5.4 simpleType: addressTypeType

Tag	addressTypeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	F = Foreign
enumeration	G = General Delivery
enumeration	H = Highway Route Contract
enumeration	P = Post Office Box
enumeration	R = Rural Route
enumeration	S = Street Address
enumeration	U = Urbanization Name
enumeration	V = Highway Contract Route with box number
enumeration	X = Rural Route with box number

5.5 simpleType: adjustmentStatusType

Tag	adjustmentStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	R = Ready to Pay
enumeration	X = Paid
enumeration	C = Cancel
enumeration	P = Preliminary Postage Statement
enumeration	T = Transportation

5.6 simpleType: adjustmentType

Tag	adjustmentType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	1 = Re-order in excess of tolerance
enumeration	2 = “Average Remail” Add-on
enumeration	3 = Spoilage
enumeration	4 = Shortage

5.7 simpleType: agencyCostCodeType

Tag	agencyCostCodeType

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	agencyCostCodeType
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{5}|[0-9]{6}

5.8 simpleType: apptMethodType

Tag	apptMethodType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Online
enumeration	Phone
enumeration	Webservices - Detail
enumeration	Webservices - No Detail

5.9 simpleType: apptStateType

Tag	apptStateType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Scheduled
enumeration	Arrived
enumeration	ApptValidated
enumeration	WaitingToBeUnloaded
enumeration	Unloading
enumeration	FinishedUnloading
enumeration	ResolvingProblems
enumeration	Rejected
enumeration	Closed

5.10 simpleType: apptStatusType

Tag	apptStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Open
enumeration	Closed
enumeration	No Show
enumeration	Unscheduled
enumeration	Rejected

5.11 simpleType: apptTypeType

Tag	apptTypeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Pallet
enumeration	DropAndPick
enumeration	Speedline
enumeration	Bedload

5.12 simpleType: barcodeRateType

Tag	barcodeRateType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Y = Yes
enumeration	N = No
enumeration	O = Other

5.13 simpleType: billReasonCodeType

Tag	billReasonCodeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	E = Free period for the mailpiece has expired

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	billReasonCodeType
enumeration	F = Mailpiece is not Full Service compliant.
enumeration	M = Mailpiece does meet mail quality standards
enumeration	N = Mailpiece is Unassociated but has a Full Service STID

5.14 simpleType: bundleDetailLevelType

Tag	bundleDetailLevelType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Firm
enumeration	B = Carrier Route
enumeration	C = 5-Digit
enumeration	D = Unique 3-Digit
enumeration	E = (Reserve for future)
enumeration	F = 3-Digit
enumeration	G = (Reserve for future)
enumeration	H = ADC
enumeration	I = AADC
enumeration	J = (Reserve for future)
enumeration	K = Origin MxADC
enumeration	L = MxADC
enumeration	M = MxAADC
enumeration	N = (Reserve for future)
enumeration	O = Working
enumeration	P = (Reserve for future)
enumeration	Q = (Reserve for future)
enumeration	R = Parcel
enumeration	S = Multi-Piece Parcel
enumeration	T = 3D Scheme
enumeration	U = 5D Scheme + L007
enumeration	V = NDC (previously as BMC)
enumeration	W = 5-Digit Super Scheme
enumeration	X = FSS Sort Plan

5.15 simpleType: bundleRecordStatusType

Tag	bundleRecordStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	O = Original
enumeration	D = Delete
enumeration	I = Insert
enumeration	U = Update

5.16 simpleType: bundleStatusType

Tag	bundleStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Blank
enumeration	C = Cancel

5.17 simpleType: canadaAdMailOnlyType

Tag	canadaAdMailOnlyType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	ST = Standard
enumeration	LG = Large

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.18 simpleType: cccLevelType

Tag	cccLevelType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	3 = 3-Digit/SCF
enumeration	5 = 5-Digit/Carrier Route
enumeration	A = ADC/AADC
enumeration	M = Mixed ADC & Mixed AADC

5.19 simpleType: characteristicContentType

Tag	characteristicContentType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	CT = Catalog
enumeration	RR = Earned Value
enumeration	NF = Contents NOT required to be mailed FCM
enumeration	DC = DVD/CD or other disk
enumeration	PS = Product Sample
enumeration	RT = Round Trip ONLY: One DVD/CD or other disk (can be LT or FL)
enumeration	MI = Mobile Interactive Technology
enumeration	NP = PACT act
enumeration	EM = Election Mail
enumeration	PM = Political Campaign Mailing
enumeration	CR = Cremated Remains
enumeration	DP = Day-old Poultry
enumeration	HM = Hazardous Materials

5.20 simpleType: characteristicFeeType

Tag	characteristicFeeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	OS = Operational Surcharge
enumeration	GS = Geographic Surcharge
enumeration	PP = Picture Permit Indicia
enumeration	MT = Mailer Type
enumeration	EM = Election Mail
enumeration	PM = Political Campaign Mailing
enumeration	CR = Cremated Remains
enumeration	DP = Day-old Poultry
enumeration	HM = Hazardous Materials

5.21 simpleType: characteristicIncentiveType

Tag	characteristicIncentiveType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	MT = Mailer Type
enumeration	VV = Volume w/% off
enumeration	VP = Volume w/price off
enumeration	SB = Small Bus w/% off
enumeration	RE = Revenue
enumeration	PI = Piece Count
enumeration	PP = Picture Permit
enumeration	PS = Product Sample
enumeration	SS = Seasonal Sale
enumeration	EM = Election Mail
enumeration	PM = Political Campaign Mailing
enumeration	CO = Coupon Promotion

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.22 simpleType: chargeableBundleLevelType

Tag	chargeableBundleLevelType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	3 = 3-Digit/SCF
enumeration	5 = 5-Digit/Carrier Route
enumeration	A = ADC/AADC
enumeration	C = Carrier Route
enumeration	F = Firm
enumeration	M = Mixed ADC and Mixed AADC

5.23 simpleType: chargeableContainerLevelType

Tag	chargeableContainerLevelType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	3 = 3-Digit/SCF
enumeration	5 = 5-Digit/Carrier Route
enumeration	A = ADC/AADC
enumeration	M = Mixed ADC & Mixed AADC

5.24 simpleType: chargeableContainerType

Tag	chargeableContainerType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Sacks-Trays
enumeration	Pallets

5.25 simpleType: chargeableEntryLevelType

Tag	chargeableEntryLevelType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	B = Destination NDC (Previously BMC)
enumeration	C = Origin SCF
enumeration	D = DDU
enumeration	J = Origin ADC
enumeration	K = Origin NDC (previously BMC)
enumeration	O = Origin Post Office/ DMU
enumeration	R = Destination ADC
enumeration	S = Destination SCF

5.26 simpleType: classNotificationType

Tag	classNotificationType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = (Reserved for future use)
enumeration	B = First-Class Mail
enumeration	C = Periodicals, Initial Notification
enumeration	D = Standard Mail
enumeration	E = Package Services
enumeration	F = Periodicals, Follow-up Notifications

5.27 simpleType: closeoutIrregularitiesType

Tag	closeoutIrregularitiesType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	B = Broken Pallet
enumeration	C = Count don’t Match 8125
enumeration	D = Damaged Mail
enumeration	DR = Driver Refused to Assist
enumeration	G = Good

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	closeoutIrregularitiesType
enumeration	IA = Improper Appointment Type
enumeration	IM = Improper Mail Class
enumeration	I = Improper Mail Makeup
enumeration	IF = Incorrect Mail Facility
enumeration	L = Load Unsafe
enumeration	M = Mailing not separated by 8125
enumeration	MI = Miscellaneous
enumeration	NP = No Paperwork (Missing Paperwork)
enumeration	O = Others
enumeration	OW = Overweight Pallets
enumeration	NM = Package on NDC non-machinable
enumeration	P = Pallet Too Tall
enumeration	VS = Vehicle Size
enumeration	CP = Courtesy Pallets
enumeration	CM = Container do not match 8017
enumeration	SM = Separation do not match 8107
enumeration	AR = Altered Required Field on Form
enumeration	IO = Incorrect Entry Office
enumeration	MN = Missing Appointment Number
enumeration	MS = Missing Origin Signature and/or Round Stamp
enumeration	MF = Missing Required Mailer Field on Form
enumeration	MA = Multiple Appts Associated to Load
enumeration	NF = No Form with Shipment
enumeration	IP = Incorrect Processing Category
enumeration	PD = Past in Home Date

5.28 simpleType: closeoutResolutionType

Tag	closeoutResolutionType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	DCD = Driver Contracted Dispatch Office
enumeration	DCO = Destination Contacted Origin
enumeration	DRL = Driver Reconciled Load
enumeration	INR = Irregularities Count Not be Resolved on Dock

5.29 simpleType: communicationRoleType

Tag	communicationRoleType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	From
enumeration	To
enumeration	CC

5.30 simpleType: componentWeightSourceType

Tag	componentWeightSourceType
Base	String
enumeration	A = Agent (real-time),
enumeration	C = Calculated (formula)
enumeration	P = Postal (clerk),
enumeration	L = Logical (implied from rate)

5.31 simpleType: componentWeightStatusType

Tag	componentWeightStatusType
Base	String
enumeration	N = None Given,
enumeration	P = Pending

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	componentWeightStatusType
enumeration	F = Final
enumeration	M = Manifest Weight as function of Rate Interval (not actual)

5.32 simpleType: consigneeContentIDType

Tag	consigneeContentIDType
Base	mailxml_base:s09

5.33 simpleType: contactType

Tag	contactType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	AccountManager
enumeration	Carrier
enumeration	CrossDock
enumeration	CustomerService
enumeration	HelpDesk
enumeration	DropShipCoordinator
enumeration	ApptCoordinator
enumeration	Plant
enumeration	InboundFreightCoordinator
enumeration	SalesOffice
enumeration	TruckDriver
enumeration	Warehouse
enumeration	Other

5.34 simpleType: containerAcceptanceDateType

Tag	containerAcceptanceDateType
Base	xs:date

5.35 simpleType: containerBundleStatusType

Tag	containerBundleStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	-1 = Failed
enumeration	0 = Pending
enumeration	1 = Success

5.36 simpleType: containerGrossWeightType

Tag	containerGrossWeightType
Base	mailxml_base:s05

5.37 simpleType: containerHeightSourceType

Tag	containerHeightSourceType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Actual
enumeration	E = Estimated

5.38 simpleType: containerHeightType

Tag	containerHeightType
Base	mailxml_base:n03

5.39 simpleType: containerLevelType

Tag	containerLevelType

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	containerLevelType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = CR-Direct Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	B = Mixed CR in 5 Digit Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	C = Mixed CR in 3 Digit Eligibility Type = S, T
enumeration	D = CR – 5D Scheme Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	E = FSS Scheme
enumeration	F = FSS Facility
enumeration	G = 5 Digit (Auto/Presort) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	H = 5 Digit (Merged) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	I = 5 Digit (Presort Only) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	J = 5 Digit (Barcode Only) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	K = Metro Scheme Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	M = 5D Scheme (Presort) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	N = 5D Scheme (Auto/Presort) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	P = 5D Scheme (Barcode) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	Q = 5D Scheme (Merged) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	R = 3 Digit (Auto, Presort) Eligibility Type = S, T
enumeration	S = 3 Digit (Barcode) Eligibility Type = S, T
enumeration	T = 3 Digit (Presort) Eligibility Type = S, T
enumeration	U = 3 Digit (CR, Auto, Presort) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	V = 3 Digit Scheme Eligibility Type = T
enumeration	W
enumeration	X = SCF Eligibility Type = S, P
enumeration	Y = Protected SCF Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	Z = ADC Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	AA = AADC Eligibility Type = T
enumeration	AB = Mixed ADC Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	AC = Mixed AADC Eligibility Type = T
enumeration	AD = ASF Eligibility Type = S, P
enumeration	AE = NDC Eligibility Type = S, P *previously known as BMC*
enumeration	AF = Protected NDC Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	AG = Mixed NDC Eligibility Type = S, P
enumeration	AH = Origin MxADC
enumeration	AI = Protected ADC
enumeration	AJ = Single Piece Container Eligibility Type = S, T
enumeration	AK = MXDS – Mixed Surface Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	AL = MXDA – Mixed Air CSA FCM Only
enumeration	AM = Working Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	AN = Single Piece – First Class Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	AO = Surface Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	AP = Air Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	AQ = Local Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	AR = Origin SCF
enumeration	AS = Origin Mixed ADC Surface
enumeration	AT = Mixed ADC Air
enumeration	BA = Urban Direct Eligibility Type = S, T
enumeration	BB = Rural Direct Eligibility Type = S, T
enumeration	BC = Station Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	BD = City Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	BE = FSA Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	BF = DCF Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	BG = FCP Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	BH = Province Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	BI = Residual Eligibility Type = S, T, P

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	containerLevelType
enumeration	BJ = Foreign Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	BK = Country Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	BL = Mixed Country Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	BM = M Bags Eligibility Type = S

5.40 simpleType: containerPickupDateType

Tag	containerPickupDateType
Base	xs:date

5.41 simpleType: containerPickupTimeType

Tag	containerPickupTimeType
Base	xs:time

5.42 simpleType: containerScanStateType

Tag	containerScanStateType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Electronic Information Received
enumeration	Entered at USPS
enumeration	Enroute Depart
enumeration	Enroute
enumeration	Enroute Arrive
enumeration	All Scan States

5.43 simpleType: containerShipDateType

Tag	containerShipDateType
Base	xs:date

5.44 simpleType: containerShipTimeType

Tag	containerShipTimeType
Base	xs:time

5.45 simpleType: containerStatusType

Tag	containerStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Accepted
enumeration	OnHold
enumeration	Rejected

5.46 simpleType: cQTdatabaseIDType

Tag	cQTdatabaseIDType
Base	xs:nonNegativeInteger
totalDigits	8
whiteSpace	collapse

5.47 simpleType: creditDebitIndicator

Tag	creditDebitIndicator
Base	xs:string
enumeration	C = Credit
enumeration	D = Debit

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.48 simpleType: cRIDStatusType

Tag	cRIDStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	New
enumeration	Existing

5.49 simpleType: cRIDType

Tag	cRIDType
Base	xs:string
maxLength	15
minLength	1
pattern	([0-9])*

5.50 simpleType: csaStatusType

Tag	csaStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	ACT
enumeration	PEN
enumeration	INACT
enumeration	INCOMP
enumeration	PREAPP

5.51 simpleType: csaTemplateType

Tag	csaTemplateType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	PVDS-PER
enumeration	DMU-C
enumeration	DMU-P
enumeration	BMEU
enumeration	UPVDS-PER
enumeration	UDMU-C
enumeration	UDMU-P
enumeration	UBMEU
enumeration	U

5.52 simpleType: databaseContainerIDType

Tag	databaseContainerIDType
Base	xs:nonNegativeInteger
totalDigits	6

5.53 simpleType: dayFrequencyType

Tag	dayFrequencyType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Daily
enumeration	Monday
enumeration	Tuesday
enumeration	Wednesday
enumeration	Thursday
enumeration	Friday
enumeration	Saturday
enumeration	Sunday

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.54 simpleType: daysOfWeekType

Tag	daysOfWeekType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	MON
enumeration	TUE
enumeration	WED
enumeration	THU
enumeration	FRI
enumeration	SAT
enumeration	SUN
enumeration	MF
enumeration	MS
enumeration	ALL
enumeration	H

5.55 simpleType: dec18-8

Tag	dec18-8
Base	xs:decimal
totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	8

5.56 simpleType: deliverabilityCodeType

Tag	deliverabilityCodeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	K = COA Match, No Forwarding Address
enumeration	G = COA Match, PO Box Closed, No Forwarding Address
enumeration	W = COA Match with a temporary COA

5.57 simpleType: directOrMixedCategoryType

Tag	directOrMixedCategoryType
Base	String
enumeration	Direct
enumeration	Mixed

5.58 simpleType: dMLTypeType

Tag	dMLTypeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Detached Address Label
enumeration	B = Detached Marketing Label

5.59 simpleType: electronicFileType

Tag	electronicFileType
Base	String 1
enumeration	1=Postage & Tracking File
enumeration	2=Tracking File
enumeration	3=Return Service
enumeration	4=Corrections
enumeration	5=Electronic Verification
enumeration	C=Parcel Return Service

5.60 simpleType: emailType

Tag	emailType
Base	xs:string

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.61 simpleType: enclosedByType

Tag	enclosedByType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	SM = Standard Mail
enumeration	BP = Bound Printed Matter
enumeration	PE = Periodicals
enumeration	PP = Parcel Post
enumeration	ML = Media/Library Mail

5.62 simpleType: entryDiscountType

Tag	entryDiscountType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	N = None
enumeration	B = DNDC (previous DBMC)
enumeration	S = DSCF
enumeration	D = DDU
enumeration	A = DADC
enumeration	C = Origin SCF
enumeration	K = Origin NDC

5.63 simpleType: entryFacilityType

Tag	entryFacilityType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	O = Origin
enumeration	B = NDC (Previous BMC)
enumeration	S = SCF
enumeration	D = DDU
enumeration	A = ADC

5.64 simpleType: entryPointADLocaleKeyType

Tag	entryPointADLocaleKeyType
Base	mailxml_base:s09

5.65 simpleType: entryPointADPostalCodeType

Tag	entryPointADPostalCodeType
Base	mailxml_base:s09

5.66 simpleType: entryPointEDFacilityTypeType

Tag	entryPointEDFacilityTypeType
Base	mailxml_base:s01

5.67 simpleType: entryPointEDPostalCodeType

Tag	entryPointEDPostalCodeType
Base	mailxml_base:s06

5.68 simpleType: es3

Tag	es3
Base	xs:string
maxLength	3
minLength	3
whiteSpace	preserve

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.69 simpleType: es4

Tag	es4
Base	xs:string
maxLength	4
minLength	4
whiteSpace	preserve

5.70 simpleType: es5

Tag	es5
Base	xs:string
maxLength	5
minLength	5
whiteSpace	preserve

5.71 simpleType: exemptionCodeType

Tag	exemptionCodeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	APO = All Periodicals
enumeration	APS = All Perishable
enumeration	CAPC = Cancelled within two hours
enumeration	DUE = Delivery Unit Exemption
enumeration	HC = Holiday Contingency Constraint Change

5.72 simpleType: fASTSchedulerIDType

Tag	fASTSchedulerIDType
Base	mailxml_base:s12

5.73 simpleType: feeNotificationType

Tag	feeNotificationType
Base	String
enumeration	E = Electronic Fee Charged
enumeration	1 = Automated Fee 1st Notice
enumeration	2 = Automated Fee 2nd Notice
enumeration	3 = Automated Fee Charged for 3 or more notices

5.74 simpleType: flatRateIndicatorType

Tag	flatRateIndicatorType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	B = Box – Priority Mail Flat Rate Only
enumeration	C = Priority Mail Critical Mail – Letter
enumeration	E = Envelope – Priority Mail Flat Rate Only
enumeration	F = Priority Mail Critical Mail – Flat
enumeration	L = Box – Large Priority Mail Flat Rate Only
enumeration	M = Box – Large Military Destination Priority Mail Flat Rate Only
enumeration	O = Priority Mail Padded Flat Rate Envelope
enumeration	P = Priority Mail Legal Flat Rate Envelope
enumeration	S = Small – Priority Mail Flat Rate Only

5.75 simpleType: formType

Tag	formType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	PM = Priority Mail
enumeration	FC = First-Class

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	formType
enumeration	SM = Standard Mail
enumeration	BP = Bound Printed Matters
enumeration	PE = Periodicals
enumeration	PP = Parcel Post
enumeration	ML = Media/Library Mail
enumeration	IM = International Mailing

5.76 simpleType: fspiType

Tag	fspiType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	M = Mixed
enumeration	F = Full-Service

5.77 simpleType: fullServiceComplianceIndicatorType

Tag	fullServiceComplianceIndicatorType
Base	mailxml_base:yesNo
enumeration	
enumeration	

5.78 simpleType: gPSSystemType

Tag	gPSSystemType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	ECEF
enumeration	HAE
enumeration	MSL

5.79 simpleType: iDType

Tag	iDType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	DriversLicense
enumeration	EmployeeID

5.80 simpleType: iMBarcodeIDType

Tag	iMBarcodeIDType
Base	mailxml_base:ns02

5.81 simpleType: iMBLowerSerializationType

Tag	iMBLowerSerializationType
Base	mailxml_base:s18

5.82 simpleType: iMBSerialNumber6Type

Tag	iMBSerialNumber6Type
Base	mailxml_base:ns06

5.83 simpleType: iMBSerialNumber9Type

Tag	iMBSerialNumber9Type
Base	mailxml_base:ns09

5.84 simpleType: iMBType

Tag	iMBType

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	iMBType
Base	xs:string
maxLength	34
minLength	20
pattern	([0-9])+

5.85 simpleType: iMBUpperSerializationType

Tag	iMBUpperSerializationType
Base	mailxml_base:s18

5.86 simpleType: iMcbType

Tag	iMcbType
Base	xs:string
maxLength	24
minLength	21

5.87 simpleType: iMpbType

Tag	iMpbType
Base	String
maxLength	34
minLength	34

5.88 simpleType: IMtbType

Tag	IMtbType
Base	String
maxLength	24
minLength	24

5.89 simpleType: includedInOtherDocType

Tag	includedInOtherDocType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	L = Linked or newcontainer
enumeration	O = Original Container
enumeration	I = Internal co-palletization indicatorfrom the Origin Job - Original Container

5.90 simpleType: inCountyOutCountyIndicatorType

Tag	inCountyOutCountyIndicatorType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	I – In County
enumeration	N = Outside County

5.91 simpleType: inductionStatusType

Tag	inductionStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Accepted
enumeration	N = Rejected

5.92 simpleType: internalDateType

Tag	internalDateType
Base	xs:date

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.93 simpleType: internationalPriceGroupType

Tag	1.1 internationalPriceGroupType
Base	String
enumeration	1 = Canada
enumeration	2 = Mexico
enumeration	3 through 5 = China, Eastern Europe, Hong Kong, Japan, South Korea, Turkey, Western Europe
enumeration	6 through 9 = Africa, Asia (exception include price group 3 through 5), central America, Middle East, South America
enumeration	10 through 15 = Unknown – for future use

5.94 simpleType: internationalPSPartSectionType

Tag	internationalPSPartSectionType
enumeration	ICLM = Canada Incentive Letter Mail Standard (S/L) – Machinable
enumeration	ICLO = Canada Letter Mail Other (Non-Standard and Oversize)
enumeration	ICLP = Canada Incentive Letter Mail Standard (S/L) – Presort
enumeration	ICLPL = Canada Incentive Letter Mail Standard (S/L) – Presort Local
enumeration	ICLS = Canada Letter Mail Standard (S/L)
enumeration	ICOM = Canada Incentive Letter Mail Oversize (O/S) – Machinable
enumeration	ICOP = Canada Incentive Letter Mail Oversize (O/S) – Presort
enumeration	IEM = Express Mail International
enumeration	IEMF = Express Mail International Flat Rate Envelope
enumeration	IFCP = LCP Residual/Forward Consolidation Point (FCP)
enumeration	IFE = Flat Rate Envelope (Individual Weight Limit: 4 lbs)
enumeration	IFLB = Large Flat Rate Box (Individual Weight Limit: 20 lbs)
enumeration	IFMB = Medium Flat Rate Box (Individual Weight Limit: 20 lbs)
enumeration	IFSB = Small Flat Rate Box (Individual Weight Limit: 4 lbs)
enumeration	IGBB = Global Bulk Economy Mail-Base Price-New Jersey Entry
enumeration	IGBM = Global Bulk Economy Mail M-Bag New Jersey Entry
enumeration	IGD = Global Direct
enumeration	IGXG = Global Express Guaranteed (GXG)
enumeration	ILDC = LCP Distribution Center Facility
enumeration	ILDD = LCP Delivery Mode Direct
enumeration	ILDF = LCP Delivery Facility
enumeration	IMBG = M-Bag Airmail Sacks
enumeration	INDG = NDG Presort
enumeration	IPM = Priority Mail International
enumeration	IPMI = International Priority Mail IPA
enumeration	IPMM = International Priority Mail M-Bag IPA
enumeration	IRV = Reserved
enumeration	ISAL = International Surface Airlift – ISAL
enumeration	ISAM = International Surface Airlift M-Bag – ISAL

5.95 simpleType: internationalPSPartType

Tag	internationalPSPartType
Base	String
enumeration	A = First Class ail International Permit Imprint
enumeration	B = International Surface Airlift – ISAL
enumeration	C = International Priority Airmail – IPA
enumeration	D = Priority Mail International Permit Imprint
enumeration	E = Global Shipping Software (GSS) Permit Imprint – Priority Mail International
enumeration	F = Global Shipping Software Permit Imprint – Express Mail International
enumeration	G = Global Shipping Software Permit Imprint – Global Express Guaranteed
enumeration	H = Global Bulk Economy Mail Permit Imprint
enumeration	I = Global Direct Canada Admail Permit Imprint
enumeration	J = Global Direct Canada Publication Mail – Permit Imprint
enumeration	K = Global Direct Canada Letter Mail – Permit Imprint

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	internationalPSPartType
enumeration	Q = Global Direct Permit Imprint
enumeration	R = Reserved
enumeration	S = Extra Services

5.96 simpleType: internationalZoneType

Tag	internationalZoneType
Base	String
enumeration	1 through 15

5.97 simpleType: jobIDType

Tag	jobIDType
Base	xs:string
maxLength	8
minLength	1
whiteSpace	Preserve

5.98 simpleType: localeKeyType

Tag	localeKeyType
Base	mailxml_base:s09

5.99 simpleType: logicalPhysicalBundleIndicatorType

Tag	logicalPhysicalBundleIndicatorType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	P = Physical
enumeration	L = Logical

5.100 simpleType: logicalPhysicalContainerIndicatorType

Tag	logicalPhysicalContainerIndicatorType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	P = Physical
enumeration	L = Logical

5.101 simpleType: lowerDateRange

Tag	lowerDateRange
Base	xs:date

5.102 simpleType: mailAgreementTypeType

Tag	mailAgreementTypeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Alternate Mailing System
enumeration	B = Optional Procedure
enumeration	C = Manifest Mailing
enumeration	D = Value Added
enumeration	E = Combined Mail
enumeration	F = Combined and Value Added

5.103 simpleType: mailClassType

Tag	mailClassType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	1 = First-Class Mail
enumeration	2 = Periodicals

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	mailClassType
enumeration	3 = Standard Mail
enumeration	4 = Package Services
enumeration	6 = (Future Placeholder)

5.104 simpleType: maildatContainerStatusType

Tag	maildatContainerStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	R = Ready to Pay
enumeration	X = Paid
enumeration	C = Cancel
enumeration	D = Delete
enumeration	P = Preliminary Postage Statement
enumeration	T = Transportation Information Update

5.105 simpleType: mailerID6Type

Tag	mailerID6Type
Base	mailxml_base:ns06

5.106 simpleType: mailerID9Type

Tag	mailerID9Type
Base	mailxml_base:ns09

5.107 simpleType: mailPieceScanAvailabilityDate

Tag	mailPieceScanAvailabilityDate
Base	xs:date

5.108 simpleType: mailPieceScanRecordCount

Tag	mailPieceScanRecordCount
Base	xs:nonNegativeInteger

5.109 simpleType: mailXMLContainerType

Tag	mailXMLContainerType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	1 = #1 Sack
enumeration	2 = #2 Sack
enumeration	3 = #3 Sack
enumeration	4 = 01V Sack
enumeration	5 = 03V Sack
enumeration	6 = OD Sack
enumeration	7 = OD Parcel
enumeration	8 = OD Full Tray Box
enumeration	9 = OD Half Tray Box
enumeration	10 = Flat Trays
enumeration	11 = FRE/FRB
enumeration	12 = OD Surface Transported Pallets
enumeration	13 = OD Full Pallet Box (Surface Only)
enumeration	14 = OD Half Pallet Box (Surface Only)
enumeration	E = EMM Tray
enumeration	F = Flat Tub
enumeration	L = Logical Tray
enumeration	O = 1’ Tray
enumeration	P = Pallet

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	mailXMLContainerType
enumeration	S = Sack (General)
enumeration	T = 2' Tray
enumeration	V = Sack (Virtual)
enumeration	B = Bedload
enumeration	U – Unit Load Device
enumeration	Z = User Pallet
enumeration	X = (Future Placeholder)
enumeration	H = EIRS 61 – Hamper, Large Canvas
enumeration	A = EIRS 61P – Hamper, Large Plastic
enumeration	G = EIRS 66 – General Purpose Mail Container w/Gate
enumeration	D = EIRS 68 – Eastern Region Mail Container w/Web Door
enumeration	R = EIRS 84 – Wire Container Rigid
enumeration	C = EIRS 84C – Collapsible Wire Container
enumeration	M = Logical Pallet (MLOCR)
enumeration	AB = Air Box ***Note:*** *For Mail.XML 12.0B when this value is provided the PostalOne! system will reject the message with appropriate message.*
enumeration	Y = PMOD Sack

5.110 simpleType: mailXMLPresentationCategoryType

Tag	mailXMLPresentationCategoryType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	M = MLOCR
enumeration	P = Conventional Presort
enumeration	I = Manifest Individual
enumeration	N = Single Piece
enumeration	S = Manifest Summary
enumeration	C = Consolidated Internal Copal job with linked logical and presort mailings

5.111 simpleType: manifestExtraServiceCode

Tag	manifestExtraServiceCode
enumeration	420 = Parcel Return Service
enumeration	430 = Open & Distribute
enumeration	440 = Re Shipment
enumeration	910 = Certified Mail
enumeration	915 = COD
enumeration	920 = Delivery Confirmation
enumeration	921 = Signature Confirmation
enumeration	925 = Express Mail Merchandise Insurance
enumeration	930 = Insurance <=$200
enumeration	931 = Insurance >$200
enumeration	935 = Parcel Airlift (PAL)
enumeration	940 = Registered Mail
enumeration	950 = Restricted Delivery
enumeration	955 = Return Receipt
enumeration	957 = Return Receipt Electronic
enumeration	960 = Return Receipt for Merchandise
enumeration	970 = Special Handling
enumeration	980 = Merchandise Return Service (MRS)
enumeration	985 = Hold for Pickup

5.112 simpleType: manifestMailClassType

Tag	manifestMailClassType

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	manifestMailClassType
enumeration	BB = BoundPrinted Material
enumeration	BL = Library Rate
enumeration	BP = Parcel Post
enumeration	BS = Media Mail
enumeration	CP = Priority Mail International Parcels
enumeration	DM = Domestic Matter for the Blind
enumeration	EX = Express Mail®
enumeration	FC = First Class Mail®
enumeration	IE = Express Mail International
enumeration	IL = Priority Mail International Letters
enumeration	LC = First Class Mail International
enumeration	PG = Global Express Guaranteed
enumeration	PM = Priority Mail
enumeration	S2 = Standard Mail Non-Profit
enumeration	S3 = Standard Mail Enhanced Carrier Route
enumeration	S4 = Standard Mail Nonprofit Enhanced Carrier Route
enumeration	SA = Standard Mail

5.113 simpleType: manifestRateLevelType

Tag	manifestRateLevelType
enumeration	AD = "ADC Rate”
enumeration	BA = "Basic Rate"
enumeration	BM = "Balloon Rate"
enumeration	BP = "Basic Bound Printed Matter Pre-bar coded"
enumeration	BS = "NDC Special Standard"
enumeration	B3 = "3-Digit Balloon Rate"
enumeration	CB = "Carrier Route Basic Rate"
enumeration	CD = "Express Mail Custom Design"
enumeration	CH = "Carrier Route High Density Rate"
enumeration	CR = "Carrier Route Rate"
enumeration	CS = "Carrier Route Saturation Rate"
enumeration	C1 = "Cubic Pricing Tier 1"
enumeration	C2 = "Cubic Pricing Tier 2"
enumeration	C3 = "Cubic Pricing Tier 3"
enumeration	C4 = "Cubic Pricing Tier 4"
enumeration	C5 = "Cubic Pricing Tier 5"
enumeration	DN = "Dimensional Nonrectangular Rate"
enumeration	DR = "Dimensional Rectangular Rate"
enumeration	E1 = "Express Mail Same Day Airport Flat Rate"
enumeration	E3 = "Express Mail Flat Rate Hold For Pickup"
enumeration	E4 = "Express Mail Flat Rate Post Office To Addressee"
enumeration	FB = "Priority Mail Medium Flat Rate Box"
enumeration	FE = "Flat Rate Envelope"
enumeration	IG = "P/PS<15Lbs, combined length/girth >84" & <= 108" subject to balloon rate"
enumeration	IM = "P/ PS between 108" and 130" subject to oversize rate"
enumeration	MA = "Mixed ADC Rate"
enumeration	MB = "Mixed NDC Rate"
enumeration	NP = "Non-presorted Rate"
enumeration	OS = "Oversize"
enumeration	PG = "PM<15lbs combined length/girth >84" & <=108" subject to balloon rate"
enumeration	PL = "Priority Mail Large Flat Rate Box"
enumeration	PM = "Priority Mail Large Flat Rate Box APO/FPO"
enumeration	PP = "Express Mail Hold For Pickup"
enumeration	PR = "Presorted Rate"
enumeration	RB = "Bulk Basic"
enumeration	SB = "Media Mail NDC"

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	manifestRateLevelType
enumeration	SP = "Single Piece Rate"
enumeration	S1 = "Single Piece – Flat"
enumeration	S2 = "Single Piece – Parcel"
enumeration	S5 = "Media Mail 5 Digit"
enumeration	1A = "Intra-NDC Single Piece Rate"
enumeration	1E = "Inter-NDC Single Piece Rate"
enumeration	2A = "Intra-NDC Balloon Rate"
enumeration	2E = "Inter-NDC Balloon Rate"
enumeration	3A = "Intra-NDC Oversized Rate"
enumeration	3D = "3-Digit Rate"
enumeration	3E = "Inter-NDC Oversized Rate"
enumeration	5D = "5 Digit Rate"
enumeration	5S = "5 Digit Special Standard"

5.114 simpleType: manifestType

Tag	manifestType
enumeration	DM = Domestic Mail
enumeration	IM = International Mail

5.115 simpleType: marketingOrFulfillmentType

Tag	marketingOrFulfillmentType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Marketing
enumeration	Fulfillment

5.116 simpleType: meteredAffixedMethodType

Tag	meteredAffixedMethodType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	C = Metered – Correct
enumeration	L = Metered – Lowest
enumeration	M = Metered – Neither

5.117 simpleType: mID6

Tag	mID6
Base	xs:mailerID6Type

5.118 simpleType: mID9

Tag	mID9
Base	xs:mailerID6Type

5.119 simpleType: mIDStatusType

Tag	mIDStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	New
enumeration	Existing

5.120 simpleType: mLOCRRateType

Tag	mLOCRRateType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	R
enumeration	N

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.121 simpleType: monthType

Tag	monthType
Base	xs:nonNegativeInteger
maxInclusive	12
minInclusive	1

5.122 simpleType: moveUpdateMethodType

Tag	moveUpdateMethodType
Base	xs:integer
enumeration	0 = None
enumeration	1 = ACS
enumeration	2 = NCOA
enumeration	3 = FAST Forward
enumeration	4 = Mailer Move Update Process
enumeration	5 = Ancillary Service Endorsement
enumeration	6 = Multiple
enumeration	7 = N/A
enumeration	8 = OneCode ACS

5.123 simpleType: mPSQueryType

Tag	mPSQueryType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = All Detail
enumeration	S = Sample Detail
enumeration	SC = Scan Count

5.124 simpleType: mPSStateType

Tag	mPSStateType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	1
enumeration	2
enumeration	3
enumeration	4
enumeration	5
enumeration	6
enumeration	7
enumeration	8
enumeration	9
enumeration	10
enumeration	11
enumeration	12
enumeration	13
enumeration	14
enumeration	15
enumeration	16
enumeration	17
enumeration	18
enumeration	19
enumeration	20
enumeration	21
enumeration	22
enumeration	23
enumeration	24
enumeration	25
enumeration	26

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	mPSStateType
enumeration	27
enumeration	28
enumeration	29
enumeration	30

5.125 simpleType: mPUIDType

Tag	mPUIDType
Base	xs:nonNegativeInteger
totalDigits	5

5.126 simpleType: n01

Tag	n01
Base	xs:positiveInteger
totalDigits	1

5.127 simpleType: n02

Tag	n02
Base	xs:positiveInteger
totalDigits	2

5.128 simpleType: n03

Tag	n03
Base	xs:nonNegativeInteger
totalDigits	3

5.129 simpleType: n05

Tag	n05
Base	xs:nonNegativeInteger
totalDigits	5

5.130 simpleType: n06

Tag	n06
Base	xs:nonNegativeInteger
totalDigits	6

5.131 simpleType: ns02

Tag	ns02
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{2}

5.132 simpleType: ns03

Tag	ns03
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{3}

5.133 simpleType: ns04

Tag	ns04
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{4}

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.134 simpleType: ns05

Tag	ns05
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{5}

5.135 simpleType: ns06

Tag	ns06
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{6}

5.136 simpleType: ns09

Tag	ns09
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{9}

5.137 simpleType: ns10

Tag	ns10
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{10}

5.138 simpleType: ns11

Tag	ns11
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{11}

5.139 simpleType: ns22

Tag	ns22
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{22}

5.140 simpleType: onePassOrTwoPassType

Tag	onePassOrTwoPassType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	One
enumeration	Two

5.141 simpleType: onePassPlannedOrActualFlagType

Tag	onePassPlannedOrActualFlagType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Actual
enumeration	P = Planned

5.142 simpleType: operatingModeType

Tag	operatingModeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	N = Normal
enumeration	B = ByPass

5.143 simpleType: packageCountRangeType

Tag	packageCountRangeType
Base	xs:Integer

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	packageCountRangeType
Pattern	[1-9]|[1-9][0]

5.144 simpleType: packageIDType

Tag	packageIDType
Base	mailxml_base:s06

5.145 simpleType: packageServicesType

Tag	packageServicesType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	PS
enumeration	BPM
enumeration	LIB
enumeration	MEDIA
enumeration	PP

5.146 simpleType: packagingMethodType

Tag	packagingMethodType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	0 = Piece Count
enumeration	1 = Weight
enumeration	2 = Both

5.147 simpleType: palletHandlingUnitType

Tag	palletHandlingUnitType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Sacks
enumeration	Bundles
enumeration	MixedLengthTrays
enumeration	1ft Tray
enumeration	2ft Tray
enumeration	EMM Tray
enumeration	Flat Tub
enumeration	Parcels

5.148 simpleType: palletType

Tag	palletType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Pallet
enumeration	EIRS 61 - Hamper, Large Canvas
enumeration	EIRS 61P - Hamper, Large Plastic
enumeration	EIRS 66 - General Purpose Mail Container w/Gate
enumeration	EIRS 68 - Eastern Region Mail Container w/Web Door
enumeration	EIRS 84 - Wire Container Rigid
enumeration	EIRS 84C - Collapsible Wire Container

5.149 simpleType: parentContainerRefIDType

Tag	parentContainerRefIDType
Base	mailxml_base:s06

5.150 simpleType: percentageType

Tag	percentageType

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	percentageType
Base	xs:decimal
totalDigits	5
fractionDigits	2
minInclusive	0.00
maxInclusive	100.00

5.151 simpleType: periodicalPriceType

Tag	periodicalPriceType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	D = Non-Advertising Pound Rate – DSCF (B13)
enumeration	C = Non-advertising Pound Rate – DDU (B12)
enumeration	E = Non-Advertising Pound Rate – DADC (B14)
enumeration	R = Repositionable notes (surcharge) (A21, F2)
enumeration	Z = Non-Advertising Pound Rate – All Others (B15)
enumeration	5 = Non-Advertising Piece Rate (C30)
enumeration	9 = Ride-along Surcharge (A20, F1)
enumeration	1 = DDU (A17)

5.152 simpleType: permitTypeType

Tag	permitTypeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	PI = Permit Imprint
enumeration	MT = Metered Tape
enumeration	PC = Pre-cancelled Stamps
enumeration	BR = Business Reply
enumeration	PE = Periodicals
enumeration	GH = Ghost
enumeration	OI = Official Imprint
enumeration	OM = Official Imprint
enumeration	PP = Pending Periodicals
enumeration	PA = Partial Permit Imprint

5.153 simpleType: pieceScanEventTypeType

Tag	pieceScanEventTypeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	1
enumeration	2 = Electronic Information Received
enumeration	3
enumeration	4 = Enroute
enumeration	5
enumeration	6 = Out for Delivery
enumeration	7 = Arrived at Unit
enumeration	8
enumeration	9
enumeration	10
enumeration	11
enumeration	12
enumeration	13
enumeration	14
enumeration	15
enumeration	16
enumeration	17
enumeration	18
enumeration	19

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	pieceScanEventTypeType
enumeration	20

5.154 simpleType: pickupOrDeliveryType

Tag	pickupOrDeliveryType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Pickup
enumeration	Delivery

5.155 simpleType: planetCodeType

Tag	planetCodeType
Base	xs:string
maxLength	13
minLength	11
pattern	[0-9]{2}

5.156 simpleType: postageGroupingIDType

Tag	postageGroupingIDType
Base	mailxml_base:s08

5.157 simpleType: postagePaymentMethodType

Tag	postagePaymentMethodType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	S
enumeration	M
enumeration	P

5.158 simpleType: postageStatementLineNumber1Type

Tag	postageStatementLineNumber1Type
Base	xs:string
enumeration	E26
enumeration	E27
enumeration	E28
enumeration	E29
enumeration	E30
enumeration	E31
enumeration	E32
enumeration	E33
enumeration	E34
enumeration	E35
enumeration	E36
enumeration	E37
enumeration	E38
enumeration	E39
enumeration	E40
enumeration	E41
enumeration	E42
enumeration	E43
enumeration	E44
enumeration	E45
enumeration	E46

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.159 simpleType: postageStatementLineNumber2Type

Tag	postageStatementLineNumber2Type
Base	xs:string
enumeration	E1
enumeration	E2
enumeration	E3
enumeration	E4
enumeration	E5
enumeration	E6
enumeration	E7
enumeration	E8
enumeration	E9
enumeration	E10
enumeration	E11
enumeration	E12
enumeration	E13
enumeration	E14
enumeration	E15
enumeration	E16
enumeration	E17
enumeration	E18
enumeration	E19
enumeration	E20
enumeration	E21
enumeration	E22
enumeration	E23
enumeration	E24

5.160 simpleType: postageStatementLineNumber3Type

Tag	postageStatementLineNumber3Type
Base	xs:string
enumeration	D1
enumeration	D2
enumeration	D3
enumeration	D4
enumeration	D5
enumeration	D6
enumeration	D7
enumeration	D8
enumeration	D9
enumeration	D10
enumeration	D11
enumeration	D12
enumeration	D13
enumeration	D14
enumeration	D15
enumeration	D16
enumeration	D17

5.161 simpleType: postageStatementStatusType

Tag	postageStatementStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	UPD = Updated
enumeration	FIN = Finalized
enumeration	REW = Rework
enumeration	REV = Reversed

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	postageStatementStatusType
enumeration	CAN = Cancelled
enumeration	FAI = Failed Verification
enumeration	PEN = Pending
enumeration	PAS = Passed
enumeration	INC = Incomplete
enumeration	NAP = Not Available for Processing
enumeration	EST = Estimate Postage
enumeration	CON = Consolidated Postage Statement
enumeration	ERR = Error
enumeration	COM = Complete
enumeration	AVW = Address Verification Warning
enumeration	PAV = Pending Address Verification
enumeration	FPP = Finalized Pending Payment

5.162 simpleType: priceType

Tag	priceType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	commercial
enumeration	commercialplus
enumeration	retail
enumeration	NSA

5.163 simpleType: primarySecondaryIndicatorType

Tag	primarySecondaryIndicatorType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	P = Primary
enumeration	S = Secondary

5.164 simpleType: processingCategoryType

Tag	processingCategoryType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	LT = Letter
enumeration	FL = Flat
enumeration	CD = Card
enumeration	OS = Outside Parcel
enumeration	MP = Machinable Parcel
enumeration	IR = Irregular Parcel
enumeration	PF = Parcel, First Class
enumeration	CM = Custom Mail
enumeration	NP = Non-Machinable Parcel
enumeration	SP = Small Packets
enumeration	MB = M-Bags

5.165 simpleType: processingCodeType

Tag	processingCodeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	S = Surface
enumeration	MXDS = Mixed Surface
enumeration	L = Locale
enumeration	WKG = Working Mail
enumeration	A = Air Separation
enumeration	MXDA = Mixed Air
enumeration	SP = Single Piece

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.166 simpleType: qualificationReportClassType

Tag	qualificationReportClassType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	FC = First Class
enumeration	S = Standard
enumeration	P = Periodicals
enumeration	PM = Priority Mail
enumeration	PP = Parcel Post
enumeration	A = Air Mail

5.167 simpleType: rateCategoryType

Tag	rateCategoryType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Saturation ECR
enumeration	A1 = Non-Automation Saturation – ECR
enumeration	AF = Saturation ECT Letter
enumeration	B = High Density ECR
enumeration	B1 = Non-Automation High Density - ECR
enumeration	BF = High Density SCR Letter
enumeration	C
enumeration	C1
enumeration	D = Carrier Route
enumeration	D1 = Non Automation Carrier Route
enumeration	DF = Carrier Letter
enumeration	E = 5-Digit Barcode
enumeration	FB = Firm Bundle (Not In-County)
enumeration	FC
enumeration	FS
enumeration	G = 5D Non-Barcode
enumeration	GF = 5D Letter
enumeration	H = 3 Digit Barcode
enumeration	K = 3D Non-Barcode
enumeration	KF = 3D Letter
enumeration	L = Basic Barcode
enumeration	L1 = AADC Barcode
enumeration	L2 = Mixed AADC Barcode
enumeration	L3 = ADC Barcode
enumeration	L4 = Mixed ADC Barcode
enumeration	L5 = ADC Non-Barcode
enumeration	L6 = Mixed ADC Non-Barcode
enumeration	L7 = AADC Non-Barcode
enumeration	L8 = Mixed AADC Non-Barcode
enumeration	N = Basic Non-Automation (Basic Presorted)
enumeration	O = Carrier Route – Barcode
enumeration	O1 = Non Automation Carrier Route – Barcode ***NOTE:*** *Currently not allowed to be used.*
enumeration	PE = 5-Digit Machinable Parcel over 0.2063 Pounds
enumeration	PG = 5-Digit Irregular Parcel over 0.2063 Pounds
enumeration	PI = 5-Digit Parcel 0.2063 Pounds or less
enumeration	PK = 3-Digit Irregular Parcel over 0.2063 Pounds
enumeration	PM = 3-Digit Parcel 0.2063 Pounds or less
enumeration	PQ = NDC Machinable Parcel over 0.2063 Pounds
enumeration	PR = Mixed NDC Machinable Parcel over 0.2063 Pounds
enumeration	PS1
enumeration	PS2

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	rateCategoryType
enumeration	PS3
enumeration	PS4
enumeration	PS5
enumeration	PS6
enumeration	PS7
enumeration	PS8
enumeration	PS9
enumeration	PS10
enumeration	PS11
enumeration	P5 = NDC Irregular Parcel over 0.2063 Pounds
enumeration	P6 = Mixed NDC Irregular Parcel over 0.2063 Pounds
enumeration	P7 = NDC Parcel 0.2063 pounds or less
enumeration	P8 = Mixed NDC Parcel 0.2063 Pounds or less
enumeration	P11 = Priority Mail Regional Rate Box B (max weight 20 lbs)
enumeration	P12 = Priority Mail – Cubic Tier 1 (up to .10 lbs)
enumeration	P13 = Priority Mail – Cubic Tier 2 (up to .20 lbs)
enumeration	P14 = Priority Mail – Cubic Tier 3 (up to .30 lbs)
enumeration	P15 = Priority Mail – Cubic Tier 4 (up to .40 lbs)
enumeration	P16 = Priority Mail – Cubic Tier 5 (up to .50 lbs)
enumeration	S = Single Piece
enumeration	SD = Single-Piece/Does not meet content standards
enumeration	TQ = NDC
enumeration	TR = Mixed NDC
enumeration	Z1 = Parcel Post (NDC Sort)
enumeration	Z2 = Parcel Post (ONDC Sort)
enumeration	IA10 = International Postcards
enumeration	IA11 = Letters (up to 3.5 ounces), Flats and Packages/Small Packets (up to 4 pounds)
enumeration	IA12 = Nonmachinable Surcharge (letters only, up to 3.5 ounces)
enumeration	IA13 = M-Bag Airmail
enumeration	IB14 = Worldwide Nonpresort
enumeration	IB15 = International Surface Air Lift-M-Bag-ISAL
enumeration	IC15 = International Priority Mail-IPA
enumeration	IC17 = Worldwide Nonpresort
enumeration	IC18 = International Priority Mail-M-Bag-IPA
enumeration	ID19 = Priority Mail International
enumeration	ID20 = Flat Rate Envelopes (Individual Weight Limit: 4 lbs.) (15" x 9 1/2" or Smaller)
enumeration	ID21 = Padded Flat Rate Envelope (Individual Weight Limit: 4 lbs.)
enumeration	ID22 = Small Flat Rate Boxes (Individual Weight Limit: 4 lbs.) (Including items O-Small FRBX, ODVDS, and O-1096-L)
enumeration	ID23 = Medium Flat Rate Boxes (Individual Weight Limit: 20 lbs.)
enumeration	ID24 = Large Flat Rate Box (Individual Weight Limit: 20 lbs.)
enumeration	IE25 = Flat Rate Envelopes (Individual Weight Limit: 4 lbs.) (15" x 9 1/2" or Smaller)
enumeration	IE26 = Padded Flat Rate Envelope (Individual Weight Limit 4 lbs.)
enumeration	IE27 = Small Flat Rate Boxes (Individual Weight Limit: 4 lbs.) (Including items O-Small FRBX, ODVDS, and O-1096-L)
enumeration	IE28 = Medium Flat Rate Boxes (Individual Weight Limit: 20 lbs.)
enumeration	IE29 = Large Flat Rate Box (Individual Weight Limit: 20 lbs.)
enumeration	IF30 = Express Mail International
enumeration	IF31 = Express Mail International Flat Rate Envelopes (15" x 9 1/2" or Smaller)
enumeration	IG32 = Global Express Guaranteed (GXG)
enumeration	IH33 = Global Bulk Economy Mail-Base Prices-New Jersey Entry
enumeration	IH34 = Global Bulk Economy Mail-M-Bag - New Jersey Entry
enumeration	II35 = NDG Presort
enumeration	II36 = LCP Delivery Mode Direct
enumeration	II37 = LCP Delivery Facility
enumeration	II38 = LCP Distribution Center Facility (DCF)

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	rateCategoryType
enumeration	II39 = LCP Forward Consolidation Point (FCP)
enumeration	II40 = LCP Residual
enumeration	II41 = Excess Weight Postage-if applicable (for items over 0.1100 lbs. up to 1.100 lbs. [over 1.76 oz. up to 17.6 oz.])
enumeration	IJ42 = NDG Presort
enumeration	IJ43 = LCP Delivery Mode Direct
enumeration	IJ44 = LCP Delivery Facility
enumeration	IJ45 = LCP Distribution Center Facility (DCF)
enumeration	IJ46 = LCP Forward Consolidation Point (FCP)
enumeration	IJ47 = LCP Residual
enumeration	IK48 = Canada Lettermail - Standard (S/L) - up to 1.0576 oz.
enumeration	IK49 = Canada Lettermail - Standard (S/L) -over 1.0576 oz. and up to 1.7632 oz.
enumeration	IK50 = Canada Lettermail - Other Lettermail (Non-standard and Oversize) - up to 3.5264 oz.
enumeration	IK51 = Canada Lettermail - Other Lettermail (Non-standard and Oversize) over 3.5264 oz. and up to 7.0544 oz.
enumeration	IK52 = Canada Lettermail - Other Lettermail (Non-standard and Oversize) over 7.0544 oz. and up to 10.5808 oz.
enumeration	IK53 = Canada Lettermail - Other Lettermail (Non-standard and Oversize) over 10.5808 oz. and up to 14.1088 oz.
enumeration	IK54 = Canada Lettermail - Other Lettermail (Non-standard and Oversize) over 14.1088 oz. and up to 17.6368 oz.
enumeration	IK55 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) Machinable - up to 1.0576 oz.
enumeration	IK56 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) Machinable - over 1.0576 oz. and up to 1.7632 oz.
enumeration	IK57 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) Machinable - over 1.7632 oz. and up to 3.5264 oz.
enumeration	IK58 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) - Presort - up to 1.0576 oz.
enumeration	IK59 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) - Presort - over 1.0576 oz. and up to 1.7632 oz.
enumeration	IK60 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) - Presort - over 1.7632 oz. and up to 3.5264 oz.
enumeration	IK61 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) - Presort Local - up to 1.0576 oz.
enumeration	IK62 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) - Presort Local - over 1.0576 oz. and up to 1.7632 oz.
enumeration	IK63 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) - Presort Local over 1.7632 oz. and up to 3.5264 oz.
enumeration	IK64 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Oversize (O/S) - Machinable - up to 3.5264 oz.
enumeration	IK65 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Oversize (O/S) - Machinable over 3.5264 oz. and up to 17.6368 oz.
enumeration	IK66 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Oversize (O/S) - Presort - up to 3.5264 oz.
enumeration	IK67 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Oversize (O/S) - Presort - over 3.5264 oz. and up to 17.6368 oz.
enumeration	IQ68 = Global Direct
enumeration	IR69 = Reserved

5.168 simpleType: rateLevelIndicatorType

Tag	rateLevelIndicatorType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Auto (use with Rate Level 5B, 3B, AB, MB)
enumeration	B = Non-Auto (use with Rate Level 5D, 3D, AD, MD)
enumeration	C = ECR (use with Rate Level WS, HD, CR)
enumeration	M = Machinable (use with Rate Level AB, MB)
enumeration	N = Non-Machinable (use with Rate Level 5D, 3D, AD, MD)

5.169 simpleType: rateLevelType

Tag	rateLevelType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	SP = Single Piece
enumeration	5B = Auto 5 Digit
enumeration	3B = Auto 3 Digit

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	rateLevelType
enumeration	AB = Auto ADC/AADC
enumeration	PSRT = Presort
enumeration	5D = Presort 5 Digit
enumeration	3D = Presort 3 Digit
enumeration	NDC = NDC Presort
enumeration	ONDC = ONDC Presort
enumeration	BP = Standard Mail NDC
enumeration	MP = Mixed NDC Standard
enumeration	AD = ADC Presort
enumeration	MD = Mixed ADC Presort
enumeration	WS = Carrier Route Saturation
enumeration	HD = Carrier Route High Density
enumeration	CR = Carrier Route Basic
enumeration	MB = Auto Mixed ADC/AADC
enumeration	FB = Firm Bundle
enumeration	BB = Barcode Basic
enumeration	SCF

5.170 simpleType: rateType

Tag	rateType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	R = Regular
enumeration	L = Library Mail
enumeration	B = Bound Printed Matter
enumeration	C = Classroom
enumeration	S = Science of Agriculture
enumeration	F = Media Mail
enumeration	A = Alt Delivery
enumeration	N = Non-Profit
enumeration	P = Parcel Post
enumeration	T = Priority Mail
enumeration	X = Other
enumeration	H = (Placeholders)
enumeration	M = Parcel Select Regional Ground Mailing
enumeration	Z = (Placeholders)
enumeration	E = Priority Mail Flat Fixed (Rate Envelope)
enumeration	G = Priority Mail Flat Fixed (Rate Box)
enumeration	1 = UA (International)
enumeration	2 = UL (International)
enumeration	3 = UM (International)
enumeration	4 = UR (International)
enumeration	J = Priority Mail Flat – Large Box
enumeration	K = Priority Mail Flat – Large Box APO/FPO
enumeration	V=FCM Election Mail
enumeration	W = Science and Agriculture Limited
enumeration	Y = Regular Limited Circulation

5.171 simpleType: reasonCodeType

Tag	reasonCodeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Attempted – Not Known
enumeration	B = Returned for Better Address
enumeration	D = Outside Delivery Limits
enumeration	E = In Dispute
enumeration	I = Insufficient Address

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	reasonCodeType
enumeration	L = Illegible
enumeration	M = No Mail Receptacle
enumeration	N = No such number
enumeration	P = Deceased
enumeration	Q = Not Deliverable as Addressed/ Unable to Forward
enumeration	R = Refused
enumeration	S = No Such Street
enumeration	U = Unclaimed
enumeration	V = Vacant
enumeration	X = No Such Office

5.172 simpleType: recurringStatusType

Tag	recurringStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Active
enumeration	Pending
enumeration	All

5.173 simpleType: reservationNumberType

Tag	reservationNumberType
Base	mailxml_base:s15

5.174 simpleType: responsibleTransportationPartyType

Tag	responsibleTransportationPartyType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Shipper
enumeration	Consignee

5.175 simpleType: retrieveDataBy

Tag	retrieveDataBy
Base	xs:string
enumeration	FS = Full Service
enumeration	NFS = Non-Full Service
enumeration	Both

5.176 simpleType: roleType

Tag	roleType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Data Update Agent
enumeration	Owner
enumeration	Confirm Subscriber
enumeration	Confirm Data Receiver
enumeration	ACS Data Receiver
enumeration	ACS Subscriber
enumeration	List Owner
enumeration	Mail Creator
enumeration	Addressor
enumeration	Comail
enumeration	CoMingler
enumeration	MLOCR
enumeration	Mail Owner
enumeration	Mail Agent
enumeration	Entry Point Planner

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	roleType
enumeration	Shipment Planner
enumeration	Consolidator
enumeration	Secondary Consolidator
enumeration	Appointment Management Receiver
enumeration	Consignee/Product Receiver
enumeration	Dispatcher
enumeration	Tracker CONFIRM-scan
enumeration	Tracker CONFIRM-payer
enumeration	Tracker Seed Source
enumeration	Tracker Piece-level-scan
enumeration	Tracker ASN-scan
enumeration	Tracker Induction-scan
enumeration	Tracker Planet-code
enumeration	ACS receiver
enumeration	ACS payer
enumeration	Seamless Acceptance
enumeration	Seamless Verification
enumeration	Security
enumeration	Logistics Provider
enumeration	Carrier
enumeration	Data Brokering Agent
enumeration	Nixie
enumeration	StartTheClock
enumeration	ContainerVisibility
enumeration	DeliveryPointValidation

5.177 simpleType: routingZipCodeType

Tag	routingZipCodeType
Base	xs:string
maxLength	11
minLength	0

5.178 simpleType: s01

Tag	s01
Base	xs:string
maxLength	1
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.179 simpleType: s02

Tag	s02
Base	xs:string
maxLength	2
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.180 simpleType: s03

Tag	s03
Base	xs:string
maxLength	3
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.181 simpleType: s04

Tag	s04
Base	xs:string
maxLength	4
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.182 simpleType: s05

Tag	s05
Base	xs:string
maxLength	5
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.183 simpleType: s06

Tag	s06
Base	xs:string
maxLength	6
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.184 simpleType: s07

Tag	s07
Base	xs:string
maxLength	7
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.185 simpleType: s08

Tag	s08
Base	xs:string
maxLength	8
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.186 simpleType: s09

Tag	s09
Base	xs:string
maxLength	9
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.187 simpleType: s10

Tag	s10
Base	xs:string
maxLength	10
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.188 simpleType: s11

Tag	s11
Base	xs:string

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	s11
maxLength	11
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.189 simpleType: s12

Tag	s12
Base	xs:string
maxLength	12
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.190 simpleType: s15

Tag	s15
Base	xs:string
maxLength	15
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.191 simpleType: s16

Tag	s16
Base	xs:string
maxLength	16
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.192 simpleType: s18

Tag	s18
Base	xs:string
maxLength	18
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.193 simpleType: s20

Tag	s20
Base	xs:string
maxLength	20
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.194 simpleType: s22

Tag	s22
Base	xs:string
maxLength	22
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.195 simpleType: s25

Tag	s25
Base	xs:string
maxLength	25
minLength	1

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	s25
whiteSpace	preserve

5.196 simpleType: s28

Tag	s28
Base	xs:string
maxLength	28
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.197 simpleType: s30

Tag	s30
Base	xs:string
maxLength	30
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.198 simpleType: s31

Tag	s31
Base	xs:string
maxLength	31
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.199 simpleType: s37

Tag	s37
Base	xs:string
maxLength	37
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.200 simpleType: s40

Tag	s40
Base	xs:string
maxLength	40
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.201 simpleType: s45

Tag	s45
Base	xs:string
maxLength	45
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.202 simpleType: s50

Tag	s50
Base	xs:string
maxLength	50
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.203 simpleType: s60

Tag	s60
Base	xs:string
maxLength	60
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.204 simpleType: s64

Tag	s64
Base	xs:string
maxLength	64
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.205 simpleType: s66

Tag	s66
Base	xs:string
maxLength	66
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.206 simpleType: s80

Tag	s80
Base	xs:string
maxLength	80
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.207 simpleType: s255

Tag	S255
Base	xs:string
maxLength	255
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.208 simpleType: s256

Tag	s256
Base	xs:string
maxLength	256
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.209 simpleType: s260

Tag	s260
Base	xs:string
maxLength	260
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.210 simpleType: sackingBasisType

Tag	sackingBasisType
Base	xs:string

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	sackingBasisType
enumeration	0 = Piece Count
enumeration	1 = 20 lbs.
enumeration	2 = 125 Pieces
enumeration	3 = 15 lbs.
enumeration	4 = Both

5.211 simpleType: scanState

Tag	scanState
Base	xs: MPSStateType

5.212 simpleType: scheduledInductionDateType

Tag	scheduledInductionDateType
Base	xs:date

5.213 simpleType: scheduledInductionTimeType

Tag	scheduledInductionTimeType
Base	xs:time

5.214 simpleType: scheduledInHomeDateType

Tag	scheduledInHomeDateType
Base	xs:date

5.215 simpleType: serialNumberSevenOrEleven

Tag	serialNumberSevenOrEleven
Base	String
Pattern	"[0-9]{7}|[0-9]{11}"

5.216 simpleType: serialNumberTenOrFourteen

Tag	serialNumberTenOrFourteen
Base	String
Pattern	"[0-9]{10}|[0-9]{14}"

5.217 simpleType: serviceCodeType

Tag	serviceCodeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	AA = Live Animal Transportation Fee
enumeration	AS = Adult Signature
enumeration	CBM
enumeration	CM = Certified Mail
enumeration	COD = Collect on Delivery
enumeration	CODE = Electronic Collect on Delivery
enumeration	COM = Certificate of Mailing
enumeration	DC = Delivery Confirmation
enumeration	DCD=Day Certain Delivery
enumeration	DCE = Delivery Confirmation Electronic
enumeration	DP = Day-old Poultry
enumeration	IB
enumeration	IM = Insured Mail
enumeration	M = Special Handling
enumeration	NP = IMpb Non-compliance Fee
enumeration	PAL = Parcel Airlift

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	serviceCodeType
enumeration	RAS = Restricted Adult Signature
enumeration	RD = Restricted Delivery
enumeration	RM = Registered Mail
enumeration	RR = Return Receipt
enumeration	RRE = Return Receipt Electronic
enumeration	RRM = Return Receipt for Merchandise
enumeration	SC = Signature Confirmation
enumeration	SCE = Signature Confirmation Electronic
enumeration	SH = Special Handling

5.218 simpleType: serviceLevelIndicatorType

Tag	serviceLevelIndicatorType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	F = Full-Service
enumeration	B = Basic
enumeration	P = POSTNET
enumeration	O = Other

5.219 simpleType: serviceSubCodeType

Tag	serviceSubCodeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	N = None or Not Bulk
enumeration	E = Electronic
enumeration	R = Retail or Registered
enumeration	T = Requested at Time of Mailing
enumeration	B = Bulk

5.220 simpleType: serviceTypeCodeType

Tag	serviceTypeCodeType
Base	mailxml_base:ns03

5.221 simpleType: sortationLevelType

Tag	sortationLevelType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	CRD
enumeration	5DG
enumeration	CR5
enumeration	5DGS
enumeration	CR5S
enumeration	M5D
enumeration	M5DS
enumeration	MET
enumeration	3DG
enumeration	CR3
enumeration	3DGS
enumeration	ADC
enumeration	AADC
enumeration	MADC
enumeration	MAAD
enumeration	SCF
enumeration	PSCF
enumeration	NDC
enumeration	PNDC
enumeration	MNDC

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	sortationLevelType
enumeration	ASF
enumeration	OMX
enumeration	PADC
enumeration	MRDC
enumeration	SP
enumeration	MXDS
enumeration	MXDA
enumeration	WORKING
enumeration	SINGLEPIECE
enumeration	SURFACE
enumeration	AIR
enumeration	LOCAL

5.222 simpleType: standardFlatTypeType

Tag	standardFlatTypeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Catalog
enumeration	NotCatalog

5.223 simpleType: stateCode

Tag	stateCode
Base	xs:string
enumeration	AA = Armed Forces Americas (except Canada)
enumeration	AE = Armed Forces Europe (covers all USARAEUR) Armed Forces Canada Armed Forces Middle East Armed Forces Africa
enumeration	AP = Armed Forces Pacific
enumeration	AL = ALABAMA
enumeration	AK = ALASKA
enumeration	AS = AMERICAN SAMOA
enumeration	AZ = ARIZONA
enumeration	AR = ARKANSAS
enumeration	CA = CALIFORNIA
enumeration	CO = COLORADO
enumeration	CT = CONNECTICUT
enumeration	DE = DELAWARE
enumeration	DC = DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
enumeration	FM = FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA
enumeration	FL = FLORIDA
enumeration	GA = GEORGIA
enumeration	uGU = GUAM
enumeration	HI = HAWAII
enumeration	IL = ILLINOIS
enumeration	IN = INDIANA
enumeration	IA = IOWA
enumeration	ID = IDAHO
enumeration	KS = KANSAS
enumeration	KY = KENTUCKY
enumeration	LA = LOUISIANA
enumeration	MH = MARSHALL ISLANDS
enumeration	MD = MARYLAND
enumeration	MA = MASSACHUSETTS
enumeration	MO = MISSOURI
enumeration	MI = MICHIGAN
enumeration	MN = MINNESOTA
enumeration	MS = MISSISSIPPI

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	stateCode
enumeration	MT = MONTANA
enumeration	NE = NEBRASKA
enumeration	NH = NEW HAMPSHIRE
enumeration	NV = NEVADA
enumeration	NJ = NEW JERSEY
enumeration	NM = NEW MEXICO
enumeration	NY = NEW YORK
enumeration	NC = NORTH CAROLINA
enumeration	ND = NORTH DAKOTA
enumeration	MP = NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS
enumeration	OH = OHIO
enumeration	OR = OREGON
enumeration	OK = OKLAHOMA
enumeration	PW = PALAU
enumeration	PA = PENNSYLVANIA
enumeration	PR = PUERTO RICO
enumeration	RI = RHODE ISLAND
enumeration	SC = SOUTH CAROLINA
enumeration	SD = SOUTH DAKOTA
enumeration	TN = TENNESSEE
enumeration	TX = TEXAS
enumeration	UT = UTAH
enumeration	VT = VERMONT
enumeration	VI = VIRGIN ISLANDS
enumeration	VA = VIRGINIA
enumeration	WA = WASHINGTON
enumeration	WV = WEST VIRGINIA
enumeration	WI = WISCONSIN
enumeration	WY = WYOMING

5.224 simpleType: statusType

Tag	statusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Accepted
enumeration	Amended
enumeration	Cancelled
enumeration	Counterproposal
enumeration	New
enumeration	NoAction
enumeration	Original
enumeration	PartiallyAccepted
enumeration	Pending
enumeration	Rejected
enumeration	Replaced

5.225 simpleType: stopDesignatorType

Tag	stopDesignatorType
Base	mailxml_base:s02

5.226 simpleType: surchargeType

Tag	surchargeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	2 = Oversized Surcharge
enumeration	A = First-Class Mail Parcel Surcharge

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	surchargeType
enumeration	D = Dimensional Rate
enumeration	N = Not Oversized
enumeration	P = Balloon Surcharge
enumeration	E = Permit Reply Mail
enumeration	R = First-Class Mail Non-machinable Letters (0.0625 lbs or less)
enumeration	L = Detached Address Labels Used

5.227 simpleType: totalWeightType

Tag	totalWeightType
Base	mailxml_base:s05

5.228 simpleType: trailerLengthType

Tag	trailerLengthType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	20ft
enumeration	40ft
enumeration	45ft
enumeration	48ft
enumeration	53ft

5.229 simpleType: transportationMethodType

Tag	transportationMethodType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	USPS
enumeration	Mailer

5.230 simpleType: transportationModeType

Tag	transportationModeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	0 = Reject Due to Error
enumeration	1 = Local and Working
enumeration	2 = Bypassed or Unassigned Surface or Air Mail
enumeration	3 = Assigned Surface (S-AMS Surface)
enumeration	4 = Assigned Air
enumeration	9 = Reject Due to Purge

5.231 simpleType: transShipBoLNumberType

Tag	transShipBoLNumberType
Base	mailxml_base:s05

5.232 simpleType: trayType

Tag	trayType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	MixedLengthTrays
enumeration	1ft Tray
enumeration	2ft Tray
enumeration	EMM Tray
enumeration	Flat Tub

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.233 simpleType: trayTypeIndicatorType

Tag	trayTypeIndicatorType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	T = 2 Foot Tray
enumeration	M = MLOCR
enumeration	N = MM Tray
enumeration	E = EMM Tray
enumeration	O = 1 Foot Tray
enumeration	U = Unit Load Device

5.234 simpleType: truckDispatchNumberType

Tag	truckDispatchNumberType
Base	mailxml_base:s10

5.235 simpleType: uniqueContainerIDType

Tag	uniqueContainerIDType
Base	xs:string
maxLength	12
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.236 simpleType: unitLoadType

Tag	unitLoadType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	CrossDockPallets
enumeration	WorkingPallets
enumeration	Trailers

5.237 simpleType: uOMType

Tag	uOMType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	AirDryMetricTonne
enumeration	AirDryPercent
enumeration	AirDryShortTon
enumeration	Bale
enumeration	BoardFoot
enumeration	BookUnit
enumeration	Box
enumeration	Bundle
enumeration	C-Size
enumeration	Centimeter
enumeration	Cord
enumeration	CubicFoot
enumeration	CubicMeter
enumeration	Cubit
enumeration	Day
enumeration	DotsPerInch
enumeration	Foot
enumeration	Gallon
enumeration	Gram
enumeration	GramsPerSquareMeter
enumeration	Hour
enumeration	HundredBoardFeet
enumeration	HundredLinealFeet

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	uOMType
enumeration	HundredPound
enumeration	HundredSquareFeet
enumeration	Inch
enumeration	Kilogram
enumeration	KilogramsPerDay
enumeration	KilogramsPerWeek
enumeration	KnownBreaks
enumeration	Layer
enumeration	Leaves
enumeration	LinearFoot
enumeration	LinesPerInch
enumeration	Load
enumeration	MagazineUnit
enumeration	Megabyte
enumeration	Meter
enumeration	MetricTon
enumeration	MetricTonsPerDay
enumeration	MetricTonsPerWeek
enumeration	Micron
enumeration	Millimeter
enumeration	Minute
enumeration	Month
enumeration	None
enumeration	Package
enumeration	Page
enumeration	PagesPerInch
enumeration	PalletUnit
enumeration	Percentage
enumeration	PerThousand
enumeration	Picas
enumeration	Piece
enumeration	PixelsPerInch
enumeration	Pound
enumeration	PoundsPerDay
enumeration	PoundsPerHour
enumeration	PoundsPerWeek
enumeration	PulpUnit
enumeration	Ream
enumeration	Reel
enumeration	Set
enumeration	Sheet
enumeration	ShortTon
enumeration	ShortTonsPerDay
enumeration	ShortTonsPerHour
enumeration	ShortTonsPerWeek
enumeration	Signature
enumeration	Skid
enumeration	SquareInch
enumeration	SquareFeet
enumeration	SquareMeter
enumeration	ThousandBoardFeet
enumeration	ThousandLinealFeet
enumeration	ThousandPieces
enumeration	ThousandSquareCentimeters
enumeration	ThousandSquareFeet
enumeration	ThousandSquareInch

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	uOMType
enumeration	Ton
enumeration	TonsPerHour
enumeration	Unit
enumeration	UnknownBreaks
enumeration	Week
enumeration	Yard

5.238 simpleType: upperDateRange

Tag	upperDateRange
Base	xs:date

5.239 simpleType: userInformationLine1Type

Tag	userInformationLine1Type
Base	mailxml_base:s40

5.240 simpleType: userInformationLine2Type

Tag	userInformationLine2Type
Base	mailxml_base:s40

5.241 simpleType: userLicenseCodeType

Tag	userLicenseCodeType
Base	xs:string
maxLength	4
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.242 simpleType: uspsPackageUniqueCharacteristicType

Tag	uspsPackageUniqueCharacteristicType
Base	Xs:string

5.243 simpleType: uspsPickupType

Tag	uspsPickupType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Y = Yes
enumeration	N = No

5.244 simpleType: verificationLocationType

Tag	verificationLocationType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	BMEU
enumeration	DMU

5.245 simpleType: verificationReportType

Tag	verificationReportType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	CSAVerification
enumeration	ContainerBarcodeVerification
enumeration	HandlingUnitBarcodeVerification
enumeration	PieceBarcodeVerification
enumeration	ByForConflictVerification
enumeration	ServiceTypeVerification

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	verificationReportType
enumeration	AppointmentVerification
enumeration	MailerIDVerification
Enumeration	ServicePerformanceVerification
enumeration	DeliveryPointVerification
enumeration	EntryFacilityVerification
enumeration	DefaultTrayBarcodeVerification
enumeration	IMDVerification
enumeration	All
enumeration	NoErrors

5.246 simpleType: wastedPieceIndicatorType

Tag	wastedPieceIndicatorType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	W = Wasted
enumeration	S = Shortage
enumeration	X = Wasted piece and postage adjustment should NOT be triggered
enumeration	T = Shortage pieces not produced and postage adjustment should NOT be triggered

5.247 simpleType: weekFrequencyType

Tag	weekFrequencyType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Weekly
enumeration	Bi-Weekly
enumeration	First
enumeration	Second
enumeration	Third
enumeration	Fourth
enumeration	Fifth
enumeration	Sixth

5.248 simpleType: weightBreakType

Tag	weightBreakType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = For standard Mail Non-Letters, Piece Weight is over 0.2063 lbs. For First-Class Mail Permit Reply, piece weight is over 0.0625 lbs.
enumeration	B = For standard mail, piece weight is 0.2063 lbs or less For First-Class Mail Permit Reply, piece weight is 0.0625 lbs or less.
enumeration	H = For standard Mail Letters, piece weight is over 0.2063 lbs
enumeration	N = None

5.249 simpleType: xphoneNumberType

Tag	xphoneNumberType
Base	xs:string
maxLength	25
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.250 simpleType: yesNo

Tag	yesNo
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Yes
enumeration	No

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.251 simpleType: zipCodeThreeOrFiveDigit

Tag	zipCodeThreeOrFiveDigit
Base	xs:string
pattern	"[0-9]{3}|[0-9]{5}" - Space removed

5.252 simpleType: zoneICType

Tag	zoneICType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	N = None
enumeration	M = [Future Placeholder]
enumeration	LC = Local
enumeration	1 = Zone 1 & 2
enumeration	3 = Zone 3
enumeration	4 = Zone 4
enumeration	5 = Zone 5
enumeration	6 = Zone 6
enumeration	7 = Zone 7
enumeration	8 = Zone 8
enumeration	ICD
enumeration	IC
enumeration	DDU
enumeration	SCF
enumeration	ADC

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

6. WSDLs and XSDs

The WSDL specifications are posted on RIBBS® and can be downloaded from the following location: Web Service Description Language (WSDLs).

The above RIBBS® URL provides WSDLs for both TEM and production environments. User should always use this link to access the correct and updated version of WSDLs in future.

6.1 Pull WSDL Links For TEM Environment

To consume the WSDL services, the customer must use one of the following URLs in the TEM environments:

USPS only accepts Message-Types WSDLs.

MESSAGE-TYPE WSDL URL Link(s)

The following link supports Mail.XML Modular Specification:

On the Modular XSD, the USPS supports the following WSDL points based on the Messages Group (Data Distribution). The WSDL endpoint for the message group will not change, will support multiple versions of Modular spec.

Data Distribution:

Data Distribution WSDL

6.2 Pull WSDL Links for Production Environment

To consume the WSDL services, the customer must use one of the following URLs in the Production environments:

USPS only accepts Message-Types WSDLs.

MESSAGE-TYPE WSDL URL Link(s)

The following link supports Mail.XML Modular Specification:

On the Modular XSD, we support following WSDL points based on the Messages Group (Data Distribution). The WSDL endpoint for the message group will not change, will support multiple versions of Modular spec.

Data Distribution:

Data Distribution WSDL

6.3 Push WSDLs Information

Customers interested in using the Push Subscription model to receive the data feedback automatically at a specified time to their servers must understand the following WSDL name change information for message-type WSDLs:

MESSAGE-TYPE PUSH WSDL

The customer needs to provide a URL for their Web Server and use the following WSDL that only supports Mail.XML 16.0.

For Mail.XML 16.0 – following WSDL name shall be used:

WSDL NAME: DataDistributionPushMailXML16.wsdl

6.4 Push Messages XSD Name Changes Information

The USPS is implementing a new XSD name to support Mail.XML 16.0 Push subscription messages.

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

7. Change History Archive

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 17 (August 2014) Edition 4 Change 0:

Date	Section	Title	Description
6/4/14	Various	N/A	• Updated version from 16.0A to 16.0 (no errata) • updated for change in release date from July to August 2014 • updated header, footer, title page , TOC
6/4/14	5.217	Simple Type: serviceCodeType	Corrected definition for “NP” (IMpb non-compliance fee)
6/4/14	5.128	Simple Type: n03	Corrected table header to remove stray reference to 16.0A

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 17 (July 2014) Edition 3 Change 3:

Date	Section	Title	Description
4/11/14	5.217	Simple Type: serviceCodeType	Added value “M” = Special Handling to enumeration for ServiceCodeType

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 17 (July 2014) Edition 3 Change 2:

Date	Section	Title	Description
4/7/14	4.16	Complex Type: dqrContainerInfoType	Added missing element FullServiceIndicator
4/8/14	4.1, 5.4	Complex Type: addressCorrectionAddressType and simpleType: addressTypeType	Corrected addressTypeType format
4/8/14	4.17	Complex Type: foreignAddressType	Updated to revert back to previous values per CR removing this requirement from BNS 590
4/8/14	5.153	simpleType: pieceScanEventTypeType	Updated enumeration and corrected tag
4/8/14	1.1.1	Mail.XML 16.0	Updated enumeration
4/8/14	Various	N/A	Updated table of contents, index, footer

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 17 (July 2014) Edition 3 Change 1:

Date	Section	Title	Description
3/31/14	4.1, 4.3, 5.4	various	Updated to roll back Address Type changes per CR removing this requirement from BNS 590

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 17 (July 2014) Edition 3 Change 0:

Date	Section	Title	Description
3/27/14	1.1.1	Mail.XML 16.0	Updated per current requirements
3/27/14	1.6, 3.0	Roadmap of Mail.XML Message Choreography for Data Distribution	Removed the following messages from tables of 16.0 supported message types: • AllApptCloseoutDelivery • AllApptCloseoutNotification • StaleContentDelivery • StaleContentNotification • USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedDelivery • USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedNotification
3/27/14	3.1.5, 3.1.6	AllApptCloseoutDelivery AllApptCloseoutNotification	Removed sections
3/27/14	3.1.31, 3.1.32	StaleContentDelivery, StaleContentNotification	Removed sections
3/27/14	4.38	Complex Type StaleContentNotificationElementType	Removed sections
3/27/14	3.1.35,	USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedDelivery	Removed sections

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Date	Section	Title	Description
	3.1.36	USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedNotification	
3/27/14	3.0	Message Choreography for Data Distribution	Updated ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse description to specify that it is based on latest scan event data.
3/27/14	3.1.14	ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse	Updated description to remove “Electronic Information Received” scan event; corrected formatting.
3/27/14	1.9	About this document	Updated to remove references to old message types & versions.

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 17 (July 2014) Edition 2 Change 3:

Date	Section	Title	Description
2/27/14	4,5	Complex and Attribute Groups Definitions; Simple Types	Updated IMbScanRec to use pieceScanEventTypeType; added simple type pieceScanEventTypeType as enumerated field (1-20) with definitions for 1-5
2/27/14	3	Message Choreography for Data Distribution	Updated MPSVisQueryRequest to use pieceScanEventTypeType

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 17 (July 2014) Edition 2 Change 2:

Date	Section	Title	Description
2/25/14	4.9	Complex type consigneeFacilityType	• Updated company name from s40 to s255 (CR 1480) • Corrected typos in mailxml_defs:addressType
2/25/14	5.206	SimpleType s255	Added s255 simple type (CR 1480) for use in expanded CompanyName
2/25/14	1.1.1	Mail.XML 16.0	Updated section to add additional information on Scan Event enumeration; added information on support for expanded Company Name from 40 to 255 characters
2/26/14	2.2	Fulfillment of Unassociated ACS Records	Modified wording for clarity
2/26/14	2.3	ACS Billing	Modified wording for clarity
2/26/14	2.4	Deactivating Full Service Data Feedback for Delinquent Accounts	Removed language regarding disabling of MIDs and renamed section

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 17 (July 2014) Edition 2 Change 1:

Date	Section	Title	Description
2/20/14	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Removed column for April 2013 from table
2/20/14	3.1.11	ContainerVisibilityDelivery	Removed references to Mail.XML 11.0D
2/20/14	3.1.12	ContainerVisibilityNotification	Removed references to Mail.XML 11.0D
2/20/14	1.1.2	Mail.XML 14.0A	Removed section
2/20/14	5.19	SimpleType CharacteriticContentType	• Updated definition of RR from “Reply Envelope or Reply Card” to “Earned Value” (per CR1624) • Added missing definitions for EM, PM, HM (CR 1578, 1606)
2/23/14	4.17	ComplexType foreignAddressType	Modified to reflect Mail.XML 14.0A code (CR1635)
2/23/14	5.20	SimpleType CharacteristicFeeType	Added EM (Election Mail) and PM (Political Campaign Mailing) per CR 1578, 1606
2/23/14	5.21	SimpleType CharacteristicIncentiveType	• Added EM (Election Mail) and PM (Political Campaign Mailing) per CR 1578 • Added missing definitions for SS (Seasonal Sale), PP (Picture Permit), and PS (Product Sample) • Added CO (Coupon Promotion) per CR 1587
2/23/14	5.215	Simple Type serviceCodeType	• Added AA (Live Animal Transportation Fee) per CR 1580 • Added DP (Day-old Poultry) per CR 1606 • Added missing values DCE, SCE, CBM, IB, NP

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Date	Section	Title	Description
2/24/14	4.1	Complex Type addressCorrectionAddressType	Corrected addressTypeType to mailxml_dd
2/24/14	5.166	Simple Type rateCategoryType	Remove unused elements (CR 1605): TE, TK, FF, FN and added missing elements C, C1

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 17 (July 2014) Edition 2 Change 0:

Date	Section	Title	Description
2/14/14	1.1	Program Overview	Corrected tech spec hyperlink
2/14/14	1.1.2	Mail.XML 12.0A and 12.0B	Removed section
2/14/14	1.1.2.1	Support for Mailer SubmitterTrackingID on Mail.XML Messages	Updated “Duplicate response” and “No Response” scenarios and examples
2/14/14	2.1.7	Error / Return Codes	Replaced fault code table with updated table
2/14/14	All	Cover, footer, Table of Contents, Index	Updated date, edition Updated Table of Contents and Index after section modifications

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 17 (July 2014) Edition 1 Change 2: published for Review 1/17/2014

Date	Section	Title	Description
1/16/14	N/A	Intro page	Corrected ACS designation from ® to ™

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 17 (July 2014) Edition 1 Change 1

Date	Section	Title	Description
1/14/14	All	Footer	Updated version number in file name
1/14/14	3.1.1	Address Correction Delivery	Updated Business Rules’ description of AddressType type in Address Correction Block
1/15/14	4.0	Mail.XML 16.0 Complex and Attribute Groups Definitions	• Updated 4.1 addressCorrectionAddressType to use DD AddressTypeType instead of AddressType • Updated 4.3 addressType • Updated 4.17 foreignAddressType
1/15/14	4.0	Mail.XML 16.0 Complex and Attribute Groups Definitions	Updated 4.5 basicReturnInfoType
1/15/14	All	Entire document	Updated table of contents, index for changes to DD

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 17 (July 2014) Edition 1 Change 0:

Date	Section	Title	Description
1/2/14	1.1	Program Overview	Added overview of Mail.XML 16.0
1/2/14	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Added column for July 2014 version support to Table 1-1 Added messages to Table 1-2: AddressCorrectionAddressType AddressCorrectionInfoblockType

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 14.0A for R16 (January 2014) Edition 1 Change 0: published for Review 10/25/2013

Date	Section	Title	Description
10/29/13	4.16	deliverySummaryType	Added Complex Type
10/29/13	4.40	statusRequestMsgHeaderInfoType	Added Complex Type
10/29/13	4.39	staleContentNotificationElementType	Added Complex Type
10/29/13	4.14	ContentDetailInfoType	Added Complex Type
10/29/13	4.10	consigneeFacilityType	Added Complex Type
10/29/13	4.4	allDeliveryApptCloseoutAcceptType	Added Complex Type
10/29/13	4/16	deliverySummaryType	Added Complex Type
10/29/13	3.1.40	USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedNotification	Added Message

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Date	Section	Title	Description
10/29/13	3.1.39	USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedDelivery	Added Message
10/29/13	3.1.34	StaleContentNotification	Added Message
10/29/13	3.1.33	StaleContentDelivery	Added Message
10/29/13	3.1.6	AllApptCloseoutNotification	Added Message
10/29/13	3.1.5	AllApptCloseoutDelivery	Added Message
10/29/13	Table 3-1	Message Choreography for Data Distribution	Added message information for AllApptCloseoutDelivery, AllApptCloseoutNotification, ContainerStatusDelivery, ContainerStatusNotification, StaleContentDelivery, StaleContentNotification, USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedDelivery, USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedNotification
1028/13	Table 1-2	Messages supported in Data Distribution Mail.XML 14.0A	Deleted duplicate messages for ByForConflictDelivery and ByForConflictNotification
10/23/13	3	Message Choreography for Data Distribution	Alphabetized the table and messages
10/22/13	1.1.1	Mail.XML 14.0A	Added this section to the document
10/22/13	3	Mail.XML 12.0B Simple Types	Alphabetized whole section
10/22/13	4	Mail.XML 12.0B Complex and Attribute Groups Definitions	Alphabetized whole section
10/22/13	All	Entire Document	This document was derived from Mail.XML eDoc Version 12.0B of August 22, 2013

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 12.0B for R16 (January 2014) Edition 2 Change 0: published for Review 08/23/2013

Date	Section	Title	Description
8/22/13	1.1.5, 1.1.6, 1.1.7	Mail.XML 8.1, Mail.XML 10.0, Mail.XML 11.0D	Removed sections (No longer supported)
8/22/13	Header , Footer	All	Took version of document back down to 12.0B (15.0 not approved yet)
8/22/13	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Removed 15.0 version
8/9/13	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Added double asterisk to v15.0 in last column
8/9/13	1.6	Table 1-2	Removed duplicate rows ByForConflictDelivery and ByForConflictNotification
8/9/13	6.3	Push WSDLs	Removed reference to string-type

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 12.0B for R15 (October 2013) Edition 3 Change 0: published for Review MM/DD/YYYY

Date	Section	Title	Description
07/03/13	All	Entire Document	Removed references to Mail.XML v. 6.0, 7.0, 8.0, 9.0

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 12.0B for R15 (October 2013) Edition 1 Change 0: published for Review 05/13/2013 and without change 05/20/2013.

Date	Section	Title	Description
05/07/13	All	Entire Document	This document was derived from Mail.XML Tech Spec (eDoc) Version 10.0 of April 5, 2013

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 9.0 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 10.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
6/11/13	2.1.7	Error/ Return Codes	Added Error Codes 7140, 7141, 7142, and 7143 to Table 2-6 in Section 2.1.7
2/27/13	1	Page Break	Inserted Page Break between end of the current document

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Date	Section	Title	Description
			changes and the start of the document at section 1
2/27/13	6.236	simpleType: StandardFlatTypeType	Deleted this simple type because it was a duplicate of 6.206

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 8.0 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 9.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
2/13/13	7.0	Section 7	Updated Section 7 so that it only includes WSDL and XSD information relevant to Mail.XML 12.0B
2/13/13	6.236	simpleType: StandardFlatTypeType	Deleted this simple type because it was a duplicate of 6.206

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 7.0 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 8.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
1/18/13			Updated footer and header of the document
1/18/13			Added the Release 35 to the front page
1/18/13			Assigned a new style to the document
02/01/2013		Move Change History	Made and moved changed history to new Section 8 Change History Archive

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 6.0 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 7.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
11/28/12	4.8,4.12,4.14, 4.24, 4.26		Fixed spelling of “TotalRecordsAccrossMessages” to “TotalRecordsAcrossMessages”
11/28/12	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Updated the list of supported messages

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 5.0 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 6.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
10/31/12	4.8	FullServiceAddressCorrectionDelivery	Corrected the spelling of the attribute from “LargeTransactionDivideroptionalGroupType” to “LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType”
10/31/12	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Updated the roadmap of supported version till April 2013
10/31/12	All		Removed references to generic Mail.XML version such as 9.0X or 9.X

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 4.0 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 5.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
09/27/12			Updated the front page and footer for September 28 publication

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 3.0 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 4.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
09/06/12	5.18	Complex Type: IMbMailpieceScanData	Added a section below the table to list out pipe-delimited fields, as well as enumerations for ScanState and BundleScanType.
09/06/12	6.236	simpleType:	Fixed header formatting for consistency

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Date	Section	Title	Description
		StandardFlatTypeType	

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 2.1 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 3.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
08/15/12	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Updated text to reflect current status and versions Added column in table 1 for January 2013 – Release 33.0
08/15/12	1.13	*PostalOne!* WSDL Information	Updated formatting of headings (no underline) for consistency
08/15/12	1.15	Exceptions	Updated table for current version, release, & date information
08/15/12	2.1.4	What is Push Model/Subscription method?	Revised the first sentence
08/15/12	2.5	General Considerations when using Full-service Query Request messages	Updated for current versions and dates
08/15/12	4.10	AddressCorrectionQueryResponse	Revised text following letter “f”
08/15/12	4.12	ContainerVisibilityDelivery	Fixed alignment mismatch
08/15/12	4.14	ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse	Sec 4.14, p. 80:Revised text in first sentence Corrected spelling error from bloc to block
08/15/12	4.28	StartTheClockDelivery	Fixed alignment under Business Rules
08/15/12	4.0	Mail.XML 12.0A Data Feedback Messages	Updated SubmitterTrackingID to be a Required field
08/15/12	4.0	Mail.XML 12.0B Data Feedback Messages	Updated SubmitterTrackingID to be a Required field
08/15/12	7.0	Section 7	Corrected index entries highlighted or in yellow text to be black

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 2.0 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 2.1

Date	Section	Title	Description
07/27/12	4.20.1	MPSVisQueryResponse	Added comments to the description of the fields
07/27/12	4.21.1	MPSVisDelivery	Added comments to the description of the fields
07/27/12	4.22.1	MPSVisQueryNotification	Added comments to the description of the fields
07/27/12	4.0	Mail.XML 12.0B Data Feedback Messages	Replaced “Refer to this attribute block in Section 6” with “Refer to this attribute block in Section 5” because attribute blocks are documented in Appendix
07/12/12	4.0		Redesigned the cover page

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 1.3 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 2.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
07/05/12	4.0		Removed the ScanSTCReconciliation message set (Notification, Delivery, QueryRequest, QueryResponse) because these messages are not supported in Release 31
07/05/12	2.1.7	Full-service Data Feedback Messages Supported in 8.1 Mail.XML Specification	Removed section 2.1.7 because it was focused on Mail.XML 8.1
07/05/12	2.1.8	Full-service Data Feedback Messages Supported in 10.0A Mail.XML Specification	Removed section 2.18 because it was focused on Mail.XML 10.0A
07/05/12	All		Added a header to the pages prior to p.225
07/05/12	7.0	Appendix	Removed the italics formatting from text and URLs under Message-Type WSDL URL Link(s) section. Updated hyperlinks for consistency in text style (Arial 10-pt)

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Date	Section	Title	Description
07/03/12		Index	Removed the highlights in text entries of the Index section

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 1.2 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 1.3

Date	Section	Title	Description
06/13/12	All		Updated cover and version numbering for July 6 and 9 Publications for RIBBS

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 1.1 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 1.2

Date	Section	Title	Description
5/15/12	All		Removed watermark and updated the document cover and footer for May 18 Initial Publication for RIBBS for October 2012 Release
05/15/12	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Updated the roadmap table to include the Mail.XML supported version in October 2012
05/15/12	All		Updated the table labels in the document

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 1.0 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 1.1

Date	Section	Title	Description
05/04/12	All		Updated cover and version numbering for May 18 Initial Publication for RIBBS

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 4.0 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 1.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
04/30/12	6.239	DMLTypeType	Added a description to the simple type DMLTypeType (Detached Mailing Label Indicator) A = Detached Address Label B = Detached Marketing Label
04/30/12	6.155	rateCategoryType	Added the following enumerations to simple type rateCategoryTypeTE = 5-DigitTK = SCFTQ = NDCTR = Mixed NDC for Parcel Select LightWeight
04/25/12	6.219		Added a description to the enumeration in simpleType: s31
04/25/12			Removed the following simple types from the technical specification because they do not exist in the Mail.XML 12.0B XSDssimpleType: bundleLevelTypesimpleType: componentIDTypesimpleType: componentWeightTypesimpleType: containerGroupingDescriptionTypesimpleType: containerType simpleType: cptPeriodicalAdPercentageTypesimpleType: cptPeriodicalAdPercentageBasisTypesimpleType: cptPeriodicalAdPercentageStatusTypesimpleType: daysTypesimpleType: dec03-2simpleType: dec04-3simpleType: dec18-6simpleType: dec10-4simpleType: eMD8125ASNBarcodeTypesimpleType: es2simpleType: es31simpleType: fASTContentIDTypesimpleType: inOutCountyIndicatorTypesimpleType: int04simpleType: maildatRecordStatussimpleType: mailIssueTypesimpleType: mailXMLStatusTypesimpleType: moveUpdateTypesimpleType: ns08simpleType: ns13simpleType: n04simpleType: newAddressTypesimpleType: periodicalStatementTypesimpleType: postageStatementStateTypesimpleType: pvdsContainerSubTypesimpleType: recipientTypesimpleType: s72simpleType: s255simpleType: segmentIDTypesimpleType: unloadStateTypesimpleType: USPSPriceIncentiveTypesimpleType: incentiveTypeTypesimpleType: container24CharacterBarcodeType
04/23/12	5.32	MidEntryType	Removed this complex type from the Data Distribution specification because it is rather a MID-CRID complex type
04/23/12	5.10	CRIDEntryType	Removed this complex type from the Data Distribution specification

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Date	Section	Title	Description
			because it is rather a MID-CRID complex type
04/23/12	5.25	LegalAknowledgmentBlockMIDType	Removed this complex type from the Data Distribution specification because it is rather a MID-CRID complex type
04/23/12	5.24	LegalAknowledgmentBlockCRIDType	Removed this complex type from the Data Distribution specification because it is rather a MID-CRID complex type
04/23/12	2.2	Profile Management Overview	Removed this section and its sub-section given that these functionality are documented in the MID-CRID Tech spec.
04/23/12	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Removed the following message USPSCRIDCreateRequestUSPSCRIDCreateResponseUSPSMIDCreateRequestUSPSMIDCreateResponsefrom the table of Profiles and Full-service Data Feedback Messages
04/23/12	4.42	USPSCRIDCreateResponse	Removed USPSCRIDCreateResponse because it is rather a MID-CRID message and its data structure. This message is already documented in the MID-CRID technical specification
04/23/12	4.41	USPSCRIDCreateRequest	Removed USPSCRIDCreateRequest because it is rather a MID-CRID message and its data structure. This message is already documented in the MID-CRID technical specification
04/23/12	4.40	USPSMIDCreateResponse	Removed USPSMIDCreateResponse because it is rather a MID-CRID message and its data structure. This message is already documented in the MID-CRID technical specification
04/23/12	4.39	USPSMIDCreateRequest	Removed USPSMIDCreateRequest because it is rather a MID-CRID message and its data structure. This message is already documented in the MID-CRID technical specification
04/18/12	6.127	mailXMLPresentationCategoryType	Added enumeration C = Consolidated Internal Copal job with linked logical and presort mailings to the simple Type mailXMLPresentationCategoryType
04/18/12	6.191	rateType	Added the description “M = Parcel Select Regional Ground Mailing” to replace the placeholder

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 3.0 to Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 4.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
04/16/12	All		Replace Mail.XML 12.X with Mail.XML 12.0A throughout the document given that 12.0A is the version scheduled to be supported for Release 10 – June 2012

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 2.1 to Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 3.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
04/09/12	All		Updated cover and version numbering for April 10 Final Publication for RIBBS
04/09/12	All		Removed the DRAFT watermark seal

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 2.0 Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 2.1

Date	Section	Title	Description
03/13/12	All		Updated document front page and footer
03/14/12	1.5	USPS® Limitation Rule on Transaction Requests	Added a disclaimer to inform users/mailers the statement and limitation in this section are under review by the USPS. Updates for this section will be provided in the next Mail.XML technical specification publication.

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 1.1.0 to Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 2.0

Date	Section	Title	Description

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Date	Section	Title	Description
03/02/12	All		Updated footer and header
03/02/12			Added a new disclaimer on the second page of the document
02/24/12	All		Updated document, revised formatting and added "DRAFT" watermark
02/20/12	6.105	simpleType: includedInOtherDocType	Added enumeration I (I = Internal co-palletization) to simple type IncludedInOtherDocType
02/20/12	6.289	simpleType:ContainerScanStateType	Added spaces inside simpleType:ContainerScanStateType enumeration value descriptions
02/20/12	4.14.1	ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse Data Structure	Replaced LargeTransactionDividerGroupType with LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType
02/20/12	5.5	ComplexType: ContainerVisibilityEntry	Updated the complex Type ContainerVisibilityEntry to include ScanEventType
02/20/12	5.40	ComplexType: ScanEventType	Added a new complex type ScanEventType

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 1.0.0 posted on RIBBS (December 23, 2011) to Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 1.1.0. (*Note: The final Mail.XML version will be confirmed by the USPS after design is completed.*)

Date	Section	Title	Description
01/03/12	All		Update Footer and Cover page with correct version number and revision dateAdded USPS Foreword on 2nd page to describe scope of Change request (CRs) included for Jan 9, 2012 publication
12/29/11	All		Replaced "Refer this complex type in Section 5" by "Refer to this complex type in Section 5"
12/29/11	All		Replaced "Refer this simple type in Section 6" by "Refer to this simple type in Section 6"
12/29/11	5.5	ContainerVisibilityEntry	Specified ConsigneeApptID in ContainerVisibilityEntry to be Optional but (Required when CSADispatchNumber is not provided)
12/29/11	4.13.1	ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest Data Structure	Updated ConsigneeApptID from a string of 9 to 12 characters in ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest message
12/29/11	1.1	Program Overview	Updated the texts respective to the overview of each Mail.XML version
12/26/11		Header & Footer	Updated header and footer

These are the changes from Mail.XML 11.0D Data Distribution Version 1.1.0 Posted on RIBBS (November 23, 2011) to Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 1.0.0

Dates	Section	Title	Description
12/12/11	6.288	MPSStateType	Updated SimpleType: MPSState field enumerations from 12 to 30
12/12/11	6.289	ContainerScanStateType	Added SimpleType:ContainerScanType
12/12/11	5.5	ContainerVisibilityEntry	Deleted ScanStateField, and added new simple types City, State, and ContainerScanStateDeleted MPSStateType field
12/12/11	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Updated the table of supported Mail.XML version to include Mail.XML 12.X Updated the table of Profiles and Full-service Data Feedback Messages List by Mail.XML Versions
12/12/11	All	TrackingID	Updated the length of SimpleType:TrackingID from s12 to s20
12/13/11	All	FullService	Removed "FullService" prefix from messages names throughout the document.
12/13/11	4.23	StartTheClockNotification	Removed FullServiceAvailabilityDate by FSNonFSAvailabilityDate and ensured that

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Dates	Section	Title	Description
			FullServiceIndicator is removed from StartTheClockNotification message
12/13/11	4.13	ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest	Add DateRange Element in the ContainerVisibilityQueryRequestVerified that ConsigneeApptID and CSAID are optional fields.
12/13/11	4.11	ContainerVisibilityNotification	Make the sequence containing the fields AvailableRecoordCount and CountType unbounded (max occurrences).Verified that NonFullServiceAvailabilityDate is removed from ContainerVisibilityNotification
12/13/11	4.0	Mail.XML 11.0 Data Feedback and Profile Management and Miscellaneous Messages	Verified removal of Mail Piece Scan Visibility Notification message set (MPSVisibilityNotification, MPSVisibilityDleivery, MPSVisbilityQueryRequest, MPSVisibilityQueryResponse).
12/13/11	5.6	ComplexType:clockStartedType	Updated StartTheClockDropShipOrOrigin inside ComplexType:clockStartedType to include City and State after USPSLocaleKey
12/13/11	5.14	ComplexType: dqrContainerInfoType	Updated ComplexType: dqrContainerInfoType to include City and State after USPSLocaleKey
12/14/11		SimpleType:ServiceCodeType	Updated SimpleType:ServiceCodeType by adding enumeration CODE = Electronic Collect on Delivery
12/14/11	4.19-4.22		Added Mail Piece Scan Visibility message set MPSVisNotification, MPSVisDelivery, MPSVisQueryRequest,MPSVisQueryResponse
12/14/11	4.30-4.33		Added Scan Start The Clock Reconciliation message set ScanSTCReconciliationNotification, ScanSTCReconciliationDelivery, ScanSTCReconciliationQueryRequest, ScanSTCReconciliationQueryResponse
12/14/11	5.40		Added Complex Type: ScanSTCCount in support to ScanSTCReconciliation messages
12/16/11	6.126	mailXMLContainerType	Updated two fields in simpleType: mailXMLContainerTypeFrom:13 = OD Full Postal Paks14 = OD Half Postal PaksTo:13 = OD Full Pallet Box (Surface Only)14 = OD Half Pallet Box (Surface Only)

These are the changes from RIBBS Version 1.0.0 (Sept 30, 2011) to Version 1.1.0

Dates	Section	Title	Description
11/10/2011		Section 5 – Mail.XML 11.0D Complex and Attribute Groups Definitions	Updated byForConflictType from s50 to string
11/10/2011		Section 5 – Mail.XML 11.0D Complex and Attribute Groups Definitions	Updated ConsigneeApptID and CSADispatchNumber inside ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest
11/07/2011	All	Footer and Header	Updated footer and header

These are the changes from RIBBS Version 9.3.8 (Aug 9, 2011) for release 29 (Jan 8) to RIBBS Version 9.3.8 (Aug 9, 2011).

These changes are being implemented to contribute to the goal of breaking down and editing the Postal Service Mail.XML technical specifications by Mail.XML supported versions to facilitate editing and enhance readability and navigation throughout the document.

In addition, to easier navigation, some sections such as the appendixes have been reorganized.

Previously the technical specifications were just divided by function (eDoc, Data Distribution, FAST). In that scheme, all supported Mail.XML for each release were all combined in one technical specification per function release. i.e. For Release 28 (November 2011) the Mail.XML eDoc technical specification included the supported Mail.XML versions 9.0B, 9.0C and 10.0C, as while the FAST technical specification containing Mail.XML 8.0B and 10.0 versions.

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

This approach resulted sometimes in bulky document that became difficult to edit, manage or read as with documents mounting up to sometimes 1000 pages.

With the new editing process, the technical guides are edited focusing on the Mail.XML supported version per function.

For instance, the FAST guide supporting Mail.XML 8.0B and 10.0 versions will have two different sub-Technical specifications for Release 29 (January 2012).

Each technical specification will also group all Mail.XML version and their respective supported errata versions.

For instance, 9.0B and 9.0C supported in eDoc technical specification for Release 28 are combined in one document since they are errata for Mail.XML 9.0. However if Mail.XML 8.0B and 8.1 were supported, they would have been in two different documents since they are not of the same Mail.XML version.

By convention, Mail.XML version name containing a letter, such as 7.0C, 9.0B, 10.0A are considered errata. In contrast, Mail.XML 8.0 and 8.1 are considered two different versions.

Date	Section	Title	Description
09/29/2011	All		Replaced Mail.XML 11.0A by Mail.XML 11.0B throughout the document to update the version supported in January 2012.
09/29/2011	4.0	Mail.XML 11.0 Data Feedback and Profile Management and Miscellaneous Messages	Removed FullSerive word from the highlighted four NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwed and NixieDetail messages to comply to reflect Mail.XML 11.0 requirements
9/07/2011	6.0	Section 6 – Mail.XML 11.0B Simple Types Data Structure	Updated the rateCateoryType and DMLType, and mail.XMLContainerType based on Mail.XML 11.0B CRs as of 9/05/2011
9/01/2011		Change History	Added a new column “Date” to the table of Change History to record the dates of implemented changes.
8/31/2011	5.0	Appendix A	Added new headers to the tables of Complex and Attribute Data Types Data Structure for Mail.XML 10.0A
8/31/2011	5.0	Appendix A	Added new headers to the tables of Complex and Attribute Data Types Data Structure for Mail.XML 11.0B
8/31/2011	4.0	Mail.XML 11.0 Data Feedback and Profile Management and Miscellaneous Messages	Added headers to the table of Mail.XML 11.0B messages
8/31/2011	4.0	Mail.XML 11.0 Data Feedback and Profile Management and Miscellaneous Messages	Added headers to the table of Mail.XML 11.0B messages
8/31/2011	5.0,6.0,7.0	Section 5, B, C	Reorganized the appendixes order
8/24/2011		Footer	Updated the footer to include USPS® – Postal Service Mail.XML 11.0B Technical Specification Version 1.0
8/24/2011	All		Extracted Mail.XML Technical Specification from the previous Data Distribution Technical Specification submitted on RIBBS on August 9, 2011

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Index

A

acknowledgment 57, 70, 71
ACS 125, 137, 138
ACS COA 20, 21, 34, 35, 37, 45, 62
Address Correction....20, 21
AddressType 36, 79, 80
Approval 38, 42, 47, 65, 73
approval date....38, 42, 47, 65, 73
approved 18, 21, 22, 23, 38, 42, 47, 65, 73
asynchronous 11
Asynchronous....23
authenticate....19, 22
authorization....22, 38, 42, 48, 65, 74, 102

B

Business Customer Gateway 21, 22, 23
By/For....22, 34, 36, 41, 42, 43, 46, 50, 53, 61, 63
ByForConflict....41, 43, 44
ByForConflictDelivery....40, 41
ByForConflictNotification 41
ByForConflictQueryRequest....42
ByForConflictQueryResponse 43

C

cancelled 129
ClassNotificationType....35, 62
COA 35, 36, 37, 39, 45, 78
Confirm....20
conflict 21, 41, 42
Conflict Delivery 41
ConsigneeApptID 48, 74, 84, 88
Container....20, 21, 32, 45, 48, 86
Container Scans....21
Container Visibility/Scan....20
ContainerID 48, 90, 95, 97
copalletization....11
CRID.. 19, 25, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 42, 45, 46, 47, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 73, 89, 90, 102
CSA Dispatch ID 48, 74
CSADispatchNumber 48, 74
CSV....20, 22
Customer Group ID ... 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 51, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 62, 64, 66, 69, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 77, 82, 83, 85, 86, 97, 98, 99
CustomerContainerID....48

D

data distribution....11, 22, 38, 42, 47, 65, 73
Data Distribution....18, 23, 26, 32, 34, 36, 61, 63
Data Quality reports 20, 21, 22
date range 34, 65, 74
Deceased 63
DeliveryResponse 25, 33, 57

E

eDoc.. 11, 20, 22, 38, 41, 42, 44, 46, 47, 50, 53, 54, 65, 71, 72, 73
eDocumentation 22
Effective Date 78
electronic documentation....11
Excel 20, 22

F

feedback 20, 22
Feedback 11, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 34, 37, 45, 46, 50, 53, 61, 64, 71, 72
Feet Ahead 35, 39, 45, 49, 61, 67
File Transfer Protocol....*See* FTP
First-Class....18, 35, 62
First-Class Mail 18
Forwarded....62
FTP 20
Full Service eDoc Data Quality Verification....20
Full-Service 11, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 117, 144
Full-Service ACS....18
FullServiceAddressCorrectionDelivery....32, 34, 36
FullServiceAddressCorrectionNotification 32, 36, 37
FullServiceAddressCorrectionQueryRequest....32, 37, 38
FullServiceAddressCorrectionQueryResponse....32, 39, 40
FullServiceContainerVisibilityDelivery....32, 44, 45, 46
FullServiceContainerVisibilityNotification 32, 46
FullServiceContainerVisibilityQueryRequest....47, 48
FullServiceContainerVisibilityQueryResponse....32, 49, 50
FullServiceDataQualityVerificationReportDelivery 50, 51
FullServiceNixieDetailDelivery 33, 58, 61, 63
FullServiceNixieDetailNotification....33, 63, 64
FullServiceNixieDetailQueryRequest 65
FullServiceNixieDetailQueryResponse 33, 66, 67
FullServiceStartTheClockDelivery....71, 72
FullServiceStartTheClockNotification 72
FullServiceStartTheClockQueryRequest....19, 73, 74
FullServiceStartTheClockQueryResponse....75

G

Gateway....*See* Business Customer Gateway

H

HTTPS 20, 21
Hyper Text Transport Protocol - Secure....See HTTPS

I

IDEAlliance 11, 17, 21, 22
IMB....38, 66, 78, 91, 96, 98
IMCB 48, 90

L

LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType....94
last 35, 39, 40, 45, 49, 62, 67
Lower Date Range 39, 66, 74, 75

M

machinable....109, 147
Mail Class 18, 38, 65, 85
Mail.XML . 11, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 34, 35, 37, 38, 39, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 51, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 62, 64, 65, 66, 69, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 77, 82, 83, 85, 86, 98, 99, 153, 157, 159
Mail.XML 8.0B....17
Maildat Job ID 37, 39, 43, 47, 48, 51, 53, 54, 56, 58, 64, 66, 69, 71, 73, 74, 77, 82, 83, 85, 86, 97, 98, 99

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Mailer ID 78, 98
Mailing Group ID . 37, 39, 43, 47, 48, 51, 53, 54, 56, 58, 64, 66, 69, 71, 73, 74, 77, 82, 83, 85, 86, 97, 98, 99
mailing supply chain 11
MailingGroupID ... 35, 37, 41, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 51, 53, 55, 58, 62, 64, 72, 74, 75, 97
MailPieceGroup 86
manifest 11
MessageGroupID 35, 39, 40, 45, 49, 62, 67
MID 19, 22, 33, 34, 36, 38, 42, 46, 47, 50, 53, 61, 63, 65, 67, 73, 102
MLOCR 11, 122, 124, 137

N

Nixie 20, 21, 23, 33, 45, 60, 61, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67
NotificationResponse 25, 34, 70, 71

O

OneCode ACS 18
OwningParty 38

P

Package Services 18, 35, 62, 108, 121
Pallets 108, 109
Password 18, 23, 25
Periodicals 18, 35, 62, 108, 115, 117, 120, 129, 133
Permit 74, 100
PermitNumber 74
PermitType 74
PermitZip4 74
piece ranges 38, 65
pieces 11, 151
postage 151
Postage 104, 121, 132
postage statements 11, 18
PostalOne! 11, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 32, 34, 35, 37, 38, 39, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49, 51, 53, 54, 55, 57, 58, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 67, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75
Profiles 11, 17
Pull 19, 20, 21, 22, 23
pulled 21, 22, 23, 71
Push 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 36, 46, 58, 63, 68, 72
PushMessageID 41, 57

Q

qualification 11, 22
qualification reports 11
Query 23, 40, 46, 49, 50, 67, 68, 72, 76

R

Recipient 34, 36, 37, 45, 50, 53, 61, 63, 64
Refused 63
registered 21, 22, 34, 37, 41, 45, 46, 51, 53, 55, 58, 61, 64, 71, 72
Returned 62, 98
RIBBS 18, 21, 22, 23

S

Sequence 35, 39, 45, 49, 52, 56, 57, 62, 67, 76, 91
Services Oriented Architecture ....See SOA
SOA 11
SOAP 22, 23
Software Vendor 38, 42, 48, 65, 74
specification 11, 17, 18, 21, 22, 34
spoilage 11
Standard Mail 18, 35, 62, 108, 115, 117, 121, 136
Start-the-Clock 20, 23, 34, 45, 71, 72
StartTheClock 21, 22, 23, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75
StartTheClockBMEUBlock 72, 75
StartTheClockDelivery 34
StartTheClockDropShipBlock 72, 75
StartTheClockNotification 34
StartTheClockPlantLoadBlock 72, 75
StartTheClockQueryRequest 19, 73
StartTheClockQueryResponse 34
SubmittingParty ... 18, 24, 35, 36, 37, 38, 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48, 51, 53, 54, 55, 60, 62, 63, 64, 65, 68, 72, 73, 102
SubmittingSoftware ... 35, 36, 37, 38, 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48, 51, 53, 54, 56, 60, 62, 63, 64, 65, 68, 72, 73, 103
subscriber 21
Subscription 22, 23, 25
synchronous 11

T

Test Environment for Mailers Checklist and Troubleshooting Guide 18
TotalMessageCount 35, 40, 45, 49, 62, 67
Tracking ID 23, 40, 50
TrackingID 44
transactions 11, 18, 21, 22, 35, 39, 40, 45, 46, 49, 61, 62, 67
transmission 21, 23
Trays 108

U

Unclaimed 63
unique message identifier 57
UniqueContainerBarcode 48, 95
UPD 131
Upper Date Range 39, 66, 75
User License Code 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 51, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 62, 64, 66, 69, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 77, 82, 83, 85, 86, 97, 98, 99
USPS 11, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 53, 54, 55, 57, 59, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 70, 71, 72, 73, 75, 147, 153

V

Vacant 63
validates .. 38, 39, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 49, 54, 55, 65, 66, 71, 72, 73, 75
vendor 35, 37, 38, 42, 45, 47, 62, 64, 65, 73

W

Wasted 62
WSDL 18, 19, 22, 23, 153

Z

zero 19, 40, 43, 50, 67, 75
Zone 152

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.